

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
JOINT MEETING OF BONE, REPRODUCTIVE AND UROLOGIC  
DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (BRUDAC) AND THE  
DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (DSaRM)

Wednesday, September 17, 2014

7:58 a.m. to 5:04 p.m.

The Marriott Inn and Conference Center  
University of Maryland University College (UMUC)  
3501 University Boulevard East  
Hyattsville, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Kalyani Bhatt, BS, MS**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **BONE, REPRODUCTIVE AND UROLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

10 **(Voting)**

11 **Toby C. Chai, MD**

12 Professor and Vice Chair of Research

13 Department of Urology

14 Yale School of Medicine

15 New Haven, Connecticut

16

17 **Kathryn M. Curtis, PhD**

18 Health Scientist

19 Division of Reproductive Health

20 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

21 Atlanta, Georgia

22

1     **Amy H. Herring, ScD**

2     Professor and Associate Chair of Biostatistics  
3     The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill  
4     Chapel Hill, North Carolina

5  
6     **Stuart S. Howards, MD**

7     Professor of Urology  
8     Department of Urology  
9     University of Virginia  
10    Charlottesville, Virginia

11  
12    **Julia V. Johnson, MD**

13    ***(Chairperson)***

14    Professor and Chair  
15    Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology  
16    University of Massachusetts Medical School  
17    Worcester, Massachusetts

18

19

20

21

22

1       **BONE, REPRODUCTIVE AND UROLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2       **COMMITTEE MEMBER**

3       **(Non-Voting)**

4       **Keith Gordon, Ph.D**

5       **(Industry Representative)**

6       Medical Affairs Strategic Lead

7       Women's Health

8       U.S. Medical Affairs

9       Merck & Co., Inc.

10      Upper Gwynedd, Pennsylvania

11  
12      **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

13      **MEMBERS (Voting)**

14      **Brian L. Erstad, PharmD**

15      Professor and Head

16      The University of Arizona College of Pharmacy

17      Department of Pharmacy Practice & Science

18      Tucson, Arizona

19

20

21

22

1     **Tobias Gerhard, PhD, RPh**

2     Associate Professor of Pharmacoepidemiology  
3     Ernest Mario School of Pharmacy, and  
4     Institute for Health, Health Care Policy and Aging  
5     Research  
6     Rutgers University  
7     New Brunswick, New Jersey

8

9     **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

10    **Robert A. Adler, MD**

11    Chief, Endocrinology and Metabolism  
12    McGuire Veterans Affairs Medical Center  
13    Professor of Internal Medicine and of Epidemiology  
14    Virginia Commonwealth University School of  
15    Medicine  
16    Richmond, Virginia

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Richard B. Alexander, M.D.**

2     Professor, Division of Urology

3     University of Maryland

4     Chief, Urology

5     Maryland VA Health Care System

6     Baltimore, Maryland

7

8     **Marjorie Shaw Phillips, MS, RPh, FASHP**

9     Pharmacy Coordinator, Clinical Research and

10    Education

11    Georgia Regents Medical Center

12    Clinical Professor of Pharmacy Practice

13    University of Georgia College of Pharmacy

14    Augusta, Georgia

15

16    **Linda S. Tyler, PharmD**

17    Administrative Director of Pharmacy Services

18    University of Utah Hospitals & Clinics

19    Professor (Clinical) and Associate Dean, Pharmacy

20    Practice

21    University of Utah College of Pharmacy

22    Salt Lake City, Utah

1     **Robin Boineau, MD, MA**

2     Medical Officer, Heart Failure and Arrhythmia

3     Branch

4     Division of Cardiovascular Sciences

5     National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute

6     Bethesda, Maryland

7

8     **Kenneth D. Burman, M.D.**

9     Chief, Endocrinology Section

10    Medstar Washington Hospital Center

11    Professor, Department of Medicine

12    Georgetown University

13    Washington, District of Columbia

14

15    **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting) (cont.)**

16    **Glenn D. Braunstein, MD**

17    The James R. Klinenberg, M.D. Professor of

18    Medicine

19    Vice President for Clinical Innovation

20    Cedars-Sinai Medical Center

21    Los Angeles, California

22

1     **Roger Dmochowski, MD**

2     Professor of Urology

3     Director, Pelvic Medicine and Reconstruction

4     Fellowship

5     Department of Urology

6     Vanderbilt University Hospital

7     Nashville, Tennessee

8

9     **Michael Domanski, MD**

10    Professor of Medicine

11    Professor of Health Evidence and Policy

12    Director, Advanced Heart Failure and Transplant

13    Cardiology

14    Director, Heart Failure Research

15    Mount Sinai School of Medicine

16    New York, New York

17

18    **Marc Garnick, MD**

19    Clinical Professor Medicine

20    Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center

21    Division of Oncology

22    Boston, Massachusetts

1     **A. Michael Lincoff, MD**

2     Director, Cleveland Clinic Coordinating Center for

3     Clinical Research (C5Research)

4     Vice Chairman, Department of Cardiovascular

5     Medicine and Lerner Research Institute

6     Professor of Medicine

7     Cleveland, Ohio

8  
9     **Nadine Shehab, PharmD, MPH**

10    Senior Scientist, Division of Healthcare Quality

11    Promotion

12    Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

13    Atlanta, Georgia

14  
15    **John R. Teerlink, MD**

16    Professor of Medicine

17    University of California San Francisco

18    Director, Heart Failure Program

19    Director, Clinical Echocardiography

20    San Francisco VA Medical Center

21    San Francisco, California

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Abraham Thomas, MD, MPH**

Endocrinologist  
Detroit, Michigan

**Peter J. Snyder, MD**

Professor of Medicine  
Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes, and  
Metabolism  
University of Pennsylvania

**FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

**Julie Beitz, MD**

Director  
Office of Drug Evaluation III (ODE III)  
Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

**Hylton V. Joffe, MD, MMSc**

Director  
Division of Bone, Reproductive and Urologic  
Products (DBRUP)  
ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

1     **Mark Hirsch, MD**

2     Medical Team Leader in Urology

3     DBRUP, ODE III, OND, CDER, FDA

4  
5     **Christine Nguyen , MD**

6     Deputy Director for Safety

7     DBRUP, ODEIII, OND, CDER, FDA

8  
9     **Solomon Iyasu, MD MPH**

10    Director

11    Office of Pharmacovigilance & Epidemiology (OPE)

12    Office of Surveillance & Epidemiology (OSE)

13    CDER, FDA

14  
15    **Judy Staffa, PhD, RPh**

16    Director

17    Division of Epidemiology II (DEPI-II)

18    OPE, OSE, CDER, FDA

19  
20    **CDR David Moeny, RPh, MPH, USPHS**

21    Epidemiology Team Leader

22    DEPI-II, OPE, OSE, CDER, FDA

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Julia Johnson, MD	15
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Kalyani Bhatt, BS, MS	21
7	FDA Opening Remarks	
8	Hylton Joffe, MD, MMSc	26
9	<b>Guest Presentations</b>	
10	Male Hypogonadism	
11	Peter Snyder, MD	36
12	Male Hypogonadism	
13	Mark Sigman, MD	51
14	Clarifying Questions to Guest Presenters	73
15	<b>Industry Presentations</b>	
16	Introduction	
17	Kraig Kinchen, MD, MSc	94
18	Hypogonadism and Clinical Benefits of	
19	Testosterone Replacement Therapy	
20	Adrian Dobs, MD	101
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Cardiovascular Events and Testosterone	
4	Replacement Therapy	
5	Shalender Bhasin, MD	113
6	Drug Utilization, Industry Recommendations	
7	and Conclusions	
8	Rita Jain, MD	128
9	Clarifying Questions to Industry	139
10	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
11	Testosterone Replacement Therapy and Drug	
12	Utilization Patterns	
13	Mohamed Mohamoud, PharmD, MPH, BCPS	161
14	Prescription Drug Promotion - Testosterone	
15	Replacement Therapy	
16	Trung-Hieu Brian Tran, PharmD, MBA	175
17	Current Issues in Drug Development and	
18	Indicated Population	
19	Mark Hirsch, MD	183
20		
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Testosterone Therapy and Cardiovascular	
4	Risk: Surveillance, Observational and	
5	RCT Data	
6	Monique Falconer, MD, MS	192
7	Clarifying Questions to FDA	207
8	Open Public Hearing	220
9	Clarifying Questions (continued)	274
10	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	301
11	Adjournment	416
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

P R O C E E D I N G S

**Call to Order**

**Introduction of Committee**

1  
2  
3  
4 DR. JOHNSON: Good morning. I would first  
5 like to remind everyone to please silence your cell  
6 phones, smartphones, and any other device if you  
7 have not already done so. I would also like to  
8 identify the FDA press contact, Morgan Liscinsky.

9 Morgan, could you please stand? Thank you.

10 Now, I would like for all of the  
11 participants in the advisory committee going around  
12 the room and, starting with the FDA, to introduce  
13 yourselves and state your name into the record.

14 Julie?

15 DR. BEITZ: My name is Julie Beitz. I'm the  
16 director of Office of Drug Evaluation III in CDER.

17 DR. HIRSCH: I am Mark Hirsch, medical team  
18 leader in urology in the Division of Bone  
19 Reproductive and Urologic Products.

20 DR. NGUYEN: Good morning. I am Christine  
21 Nguyen. I am the deputy director for safety with  
22 the Division of Bone Reproductive and Urologic

1 Products.

2 DR. IYASU: Good morning. My name is  
3 Solomon Iyasu. I'm the director of the Office of  
4 Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology in the Center  
5 for Drugs.

6 DR. STAFFA: Good morning. I'm Judy Staffa.  
7 I'm the director of the Division of Epidemiology II  
8 and the Office of Pharmacovigilance and  
9 Epidemiology, CDER.

10 DR. MOENY: Good morning, David Moeny, team  
11 leader for epidemiology, Office of Surveillance and  
12 Epidemiology.

13 DR. TYLER: Good morning. I am Linda Tyler.  
14 I'm administrative director of pharmacy services at  
15 University of Utah Hospitals and Clinics and  
16 associate dean of the College of Pharmacy.

17 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard. I'm associate  
18 professor of pharmacoepidemiology at Rutgers  
19 University.

20 DR. PHILLIPS: Marjorie Shaw Phillips,  
21 pharmacy manager for clinical research and  
22 education at Georgia Regents Medical Center and

1 clinical professor at University of Georgia College  
2 of Pharmacy.

3 DR. ERSTAD: Brian Erstad, professor and  
4 head, University of Arizona College of Pharmacy.

5 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards, professor of  
6 urology at the University of Virginia and Wake  
7 Forest University.

8 DR. CURTIS: Good morning. I am Kate  
9 Curtis. I'm a health scientist at the Centers for  
10 Disease Control and Prevention in Atlanta.

11 DR. CHAI: Good morning. I am Toby Chai. I  
12 am from Yale University, where I'm professor and  
13 vice chair of research in the Department of  
14 Urology.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Good morning. I'm Julia  
16 Johnson. I'm a reproductive endocrinologist and  
17 professor and chair of OB-GYN at the University of  
18 Massachusetts.

19 MS. BHATT: Good morning. I am Kalyani  
20 Bhatt. I'm with the Division of Advisory Committee  
21 Consultants Management.

22 DR. HERRING: Good morning. I am Amy

1 Herring. I'm professor and associate chair of  
2 biostatistics at the University of North Carolina  
3 at Chapel Hill.

4 DR. ADLER: I'm Robert Adler,  
5 endocrinologist at the VA hospital in Richmond and  
6 professor of medicine and epidemiology at Virginia  
7 Commonwealth University.

8 DR. ALEXANDER: My name is Richard  
9 Alexander, professor of urology at the University  
10 of Maryland.

11 DR. LINCOFF: I am Michael Lincoff. I'm an  
12 interventional cardiologist and clinical trialist  
13 at the Cleveland Clinic and current chair of the  
14 Cardiac and Renal Drugs Advisory Committee.

15 DR. BURMAN: Good morning. Ken Burman,  
16 chief of endocrinology at the Washington Hospital  
17 Center and professor in the Department of Medicine  
18 at Georgetown University.

19 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Good morning. I am Glenn  
20 Braunstein. I'm a professor of medicine and  
21 endocrinologist at Cedars-Sinai Medical Center in  
22 Los Angeles.

1 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Good morning. Roger  
2 Dmochowski, professor of urology, Vanderbilt  
3 University Medical Center and also chief of patient  
4 quality and safety for Vanderbilt Health Systems.

5 DR. SHEHAB: Good morning. Nadine Shehab,  
6 CDC, Atlanta, Georgia, medication safety program.

7 DR. DOMANSKI: I'm Mike Domanski. I'm  
8 professor of medicine at Mount Sinai Medical School  
9 in New York and a cardiologist.

10 DR. GARNICK: Marc Garnick. I'm professor  
11 of medicine, Harvard Medical School in Beth Israel  
12 Deaconess Medical Center in Boston.

13 DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas, endocrinologist  
14 in Detroit, Michigan.

15 DR. BOINEAU: I'm Robin Boineau. I'm a  
16 cardiologist at the National Institutes of Health,  
17 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute.

18 DR. GORDON: And good morning. I am Keith  
19 Gordon. I am the medical affairs strategy lead for  
20 women's health at Merck, and I'm the industry  
21 representative here.

22 DR. JOFFE: I'm Hylton Joffe, director of

1 the Division of Bone Reproductive and Urologic  
2 Products at FDA.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, everyone, for your  
4 introductions.

5 For topics such as those being discussed  
6 today, there are often a variety of opinions, some  
7 of which can be strongly held. Our goal is for  
8 today's meeting to be fair and have an open forum  
9 for discussion of these issues, and that  
10 individuals can express their views without  
11 interruption. Thus, a gentle reminder, individuals  
12 will be allowed to speak into the record, but only  
13 if recognized by the chair. We look forward to a  
14 very productive meeting.

15 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
16 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
17 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
18 take care to constrain their discussions of the  
19 topic at hand to the open forum at this meeting.  
20 We are aware that members of the media may be  
21 anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
22 proceedings. However, the FDA will refrain from

1 discussing topics of this meeting until its  
2 conclusion. Also, the committee is reminded that  
3 we shall refrain from discussing the meeting topics  
4 at breaks or at lunch. Thank you very much.

5 Now, let me pass it on to Kalyani Bhatt, who  
6 will read the conflict of interest statement.

7 Kalyani?

8 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

9 MS. BHATT: Good morning. The Food and Drug  
10 Administration is convening today's joint meeting  
11 of the Bone Reproductive and Urologic Drugs  
12 Advisory Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk  
13 Management Advisory Committee under the authority  
14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA, of  
15 1972.

16 With the exception of the industry  
17 representative, all members and temporary voting  
18 members of the committees are special government  
19 employees or regular federal employees from other  
20 agencies and are subjected to federal conflict of  
21 interest laws and regulations.

22 The following information on the status of

1 these committees' compliance with federal ethics  
2 and conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
3 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C., Section 208,  
4 is being provided to participants in today's  
5 meeting and to the public.

6 FDA has determined that members and  
7 temporary voting members of these committees are in  
8 compliance with the federal ethics and conflict of  
9 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208,  
10 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
11 special government employees and regular federal  
12 employees who have potential financial conflicts,  
13 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
14 particular individual's services outweighs his or  
15 her potential financial conflict of interest.

16 Related to the discussion of today's  
17 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
18 these committees have been screened for potential  
19 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as  
20 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
21 their spouses or minor children, and for purposes  
22 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These

1 interests may include investments, consulting,  
2 expert witness testimony, contracts, grants,  
3 CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing, patents and  
4 royalties, and primary employment.

5 Today's agenda involves the discussion of  
6 the appropriate indicated population for  
7 testosterone replacement therapy and the potential  
8 for adverse cardiovascular outcomes associated with  
9 its use. This is a particular matters meeting  
10 during which general issues will be discussed.

11 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
12 all financial interests reported by the committee  
13 members and temporary voting members, a conflict of  
14 interest waiver has been issued in connection with  
15 18 U.S.C. Section 208(b)(3) to Dr. Marc Garnick.  
16 Dr. Garnick's waiver involves stock investment in  
17 an affected firm. This aggregated value of the  
18 investment is between \$25,001 and \$50,000.

19 The waiver follows this individual to  
20 participate fully in today's deliberation. FDA's  
21 reasons for issuing the waiver are described in the  
22 waiver documents, which are posted on the FDA

1 website at [www.FDA.gov/advisorycommittees/committee](http://www.FDA.gov/advisorycommittees/committee)  
2 meetingmaterials/drugs.

3 A copy of the waiver may be obtained by  
4 submitting a written request to the agency's  
5 Freedom of Information Division, 12420 Parklawn  
6 Drive, Element Building, Room 1029, Rockville,  
7 Maryland, 20857, or a request may be sent via fax  
8 to 301-827-9267.

9 To ensure transparency, we encourage all  
10 standing committee members and temporary voting  
11 members to disclose any public statements that they  
12 have made concerning the topic at issue.

13 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
14 representatives, we would like to disclose that  
15 Dr. Keith Gordon is participating in this meeting  
16 as a nonvoting industry representative acting on  
17 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Gordon's role at  
18 this meeting is to represent industry in general  
19 and not any particular company. Dr. Gordon is  
20 employed by Merck and Company.

21 With regards to FDA's guest speakers, the  
22 agency has determined that the information to be

1 provided by these speakers is essential. The  
2 following interest is being made public to allow  
3 the audience to objectively evaluate any  
4 presentations and/or comments made by the speaker.

5 Dr. Peter Snyder has acknowledged that he is  
6 an investigator for the testosterone trials, which  
7 are partially funded by AbbVie.

8 We would like to remind members and  
9 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
10 involve any other products or firms not already on  
11 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
12 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
13 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
14 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
15 the record.

16 FDA encourages all participants to advise  
17 the committee of any financial relationships that  
18 they may have with the firms that would be affected  
19 by the committee's discussion. Thank you.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

21 Now, we'll proceed with Dr. Joffe's  
22 introductory comments. Dr. Joffe?

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**FDA Opening Remarks - Hylton Joffe**

DR. JOFFE: Good morning, everybody. Thank you for coming today. Before I get started, I just wanted to take one moment to acknowledge two outstanding human beings and excellent scientists who worked at FDA, both of whom died unexpectedly within the past few weeks. The first is Dr. Eric Andreasen, who was a non-clinical pharmacologist/toxicologist in our division. And the second was Dr. Hyunjin Kim in the Office of Clinical Pharmacology. Both of those young men had worked on countless testosterone products, and they'll be sorely missed.

What I'd like to do in the next 10 minutes or so is provide an overview of the objectives and scope of today's meeting. And I'll give some background and overview of today's agenda. And then I'll give a preview of the topics for discussion and voting questions that we'll be posing to the advisory committee.

So we have two objectives today. The first is that we need help from the committee to identify

1 the appropriate indicated population for  
2 testosterone replacement therapy. And the second  
3 is to ask the committee to provide an assessment of  
4 whether there's a potential risk for major adverse  
5 cardiovascular events associated with testosterone  
6 use. And here we're talking about arterial events,  
7 so things like heart attacks and strokes.

8 To make sure we have appropriate expertise  
9 for this meeting, we've populated our joint  
10 advisory committee with additional individuals with  
11 expertise in endocrinology, cardiology,  
12 epidemiology, and urology as well.

13 Today's scope is on the class of  
14 testosterone products. The objectives that I  
15 presented on the previous slide did not apply to a  
16 particular specific product. Here, we're talking  
17 about class issues, so please keep that in mind  
18 with today's discussion.

19 Also, some of you may be aware that FDA is  
20 reviewing abuse with testosterone products, for  
21 example, in athletes who use testosterone for  
22 performance. And that review is still ongoing and

1 is not included in today's scope, either.

2 So two slides on background, first, the  
3 indicated population. In men, testosterone is  
4 produced in the testicles under the direction of  
5 the hypothalamus and pituitary in the brain. And  
6 all FDA-approved testosterone products are  
7 indicated for replacement therapy in men who have  
8 low testosterone with an associated condition.

9 Now, benefit is clear in those men where the  
10 associated condition is a specific medical  
11 condition such as those who have had damage to  
12 their testicles from chemotherapy or those with  
13 specific genetic abnormalities like Klinefelter  
14 syndrome. And no one would question the use and  
15 benefit of testosterone in that population.

16 However, the predominant use of testosterone  
17 in the United States is in men who are between the  
18 age of 40 to 64 years of age and have what is so  
19 called age-related hypogonadism. So these are men  
20 who have testosterone levels measured that are  
21 considered low. They have signs and symptoms that  
22 could be consistent with low testosterone, but they

1 don't have an obvious medical course for this  
2 condition. The only thing that possibly explains  
3 this is increasing age. And as you'll hear from  
4 presentations over the course of the day, benefit  
5 is unclear in this population. There is no  
6 conclusive evidence of benefit here.

7           Despite that, the predominant use is  
8 occurring in this population where benefit is  
9 unclear, and that's prompted FDA to question  
10 whether our labeling accurately reflects the  
11 appropriate indicated population for testosterone.

12           With regard to cardiovascular risk, we  
13 started looking at this back in 2010 with the  
14 publication of the TOM trial, which is a trial of  
15 testosterone use in elderly men with limited  
16 mobility. That study reported a possible  
17 cardiovascular risk.

18           At the time FDA reviewed that, those data,  
19 and all other available data, and concluded that  
20 any cardiovascular risk was inconclusive. But  
21 there have been some more publications that have  
22 come out since then, and that's prompted FDA to

1 reassess whether there could be a potential  
2 cardiovascular risk with these therapies. And  
3 we'll share our findings and conclusions with the  
4 panel today. And we will seek advice on next  
5 steps.

6 So this is our agenda. We're going to have  
7 two guest speakers who will each speak for about  
8 25 minutes. We'll then have an hour industry  
9 presentation, an hour FDA presentation, the open  
10 public hearing, and then, towards the end of the  
11 day, committee discussion and voting. There will  
12 be opportunity throughout the day for the panel to  
13 ask clarifying questions of the speakers.

14 Because the issues we're discussing today  
15 affect all testosterone sponsors, we invited all  
16 testosterone sponsors to collaborate on a  
17 presentation for today and also on a background  
18 document for the committee. And some of them chose  
19 to do so, and those are the folks you'll be hearing  
20 from during the open public hearing and also during  
21 the industry presentation. And some additional  
22 ones might decide to speak in the open public

1 hearing.

2 Our guest speakers, we have two. We have  
3 Dr. Peter Snyder, an endocrinologist who is a  
4 professor of medicine at the University of  
5 Pennsylvania, and Dr. Mark Sigman, who is a  
6 urologist, professor and chief of urology at the  
7 Warren Alpert Medical School at Brown, as well as  
8 Rhode Island Hospital and Miriam Hospital.

9 We asked both of these experts in  
10 testosterone to provide their independent expert  
11 views of hypogonadism, how do you diagnose it, and  
12 who should be treated based on their interpretation  
13 of the existing data.

14 For industry, we have asked industry to talk  
15 about who are the patients that are currently  
16 getting testosterone products and what are they  
17 receiving testosterone products for.

18 We have asked industry to summarize the  
19 evidence which would support benefit with its  
20 current use and also the evidence for potential  
21 cardiovascular risk. And we have asked industry to  
22 end with whether the approved labeling for these

1 products, including the indication, currently  
2 reflects the appropriate population and reasons for  
3 testosterone use.

4 From FDA, you'll hear four presentations  
5 today. Our first one will be our view on drug  
6 utilization. You'll then hear a presentation on  
7 prescription drug promotion. You'll then hear  
8 about our current approval paradigm for  
9 testosterone replacement therapies and how that  
10 impacts the indicated population.

11 Lastly, you'll hear from the Office of  
12 Surveillance and Epidemiology regarding the  
13 potential for cardiovascular risk.

14 Towards the end of the day, the committee is  
15 charged with two discussion questions and two  
16 voting questions. The first discussion question  
17 asks the committee to describe the specific patient  
18 populations for which approval is supported based  
19 on data generated from the current regulatory  
20 approach for testosterone replacement therapies.  
21 And we'd also like to hear what the committee  
22 thinks would needed to be changed with this current

1 paradigm to support an indication for the so-called  
2 age-related hypogonadism.

3 We'll then ask the committee to discuss the  
4 totality of the cardiovascular data and whether the  
5 data indicates a cardiovascular safety signal. We  
6 are interested in hearing how strong the committee  
7 thinks the signal is, whether the committee  
8 believes the signal applies to all testosterone  
9 users or a subset such as older men.

10 Then we're also interested in hearing  
11 whether the committee thinks the available evidence  
12 to date is sufficient enough to rise to the level  
13 of inclusion of risk in labeling for these  
14 products.

15 There are two voting questions. The first  
16 one asks whether FDA should revise our current  
17 indication for testosterone therapies, and you'll  
18 see more later on in detail what the current  
19 indication is. And we'll also ask the committee to  
20 provide a rationale for their vote. And for those  
21 who think we should change the indication, we're  
22 interested in hearing the specific changes you're

1 recommending that we make.

2 For question 2, we would like to hear  
3 whether the committee thinks FDA should require  
4 sponsors of testosterone products to conduct a  
5 cardiovascular safety study to further assess  
6 cardiovascular risk.

7 This is a multiple-choice question. There  
8 are three answers. A is no, a study is not  
9 required. B is yes, but only for certain  
10 indications for testosterone therapy. And if you  
11 vote for B, we're interested in hearing which  
12 specific indications you think should prompt a need  
13 for a cardiovascular study. And C is, yes, a study  
14 is needed regardless of what the indication is for  
15 testosterone. And we're interested again in  
16 hearing the rationale for your vote.

17 If you do think a cardiovascular safety  
18 study is needed for some or all testosterone  
19 indications, we are interested in hearing what type  
20 of study you think is needed to answer a risk,  
21 should you decide that one exists. Can an  
22 observational study do this, for example, or do you

1 need a controlled clinical trial?

2 We're also interested in hearing what type  
3 of study population should be enrolled into this  
4 study if you say one is needed and also how much  
5 risk needs to be excluded.

6 With that, I will end. I want to thank  
7 everybody for coming, and I look forward to a  
8 reasoned and thorough discussion of these important  
9 issues.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much,  
11 Dr. Joffe.

12 John, if you could just quickly introduce  
13 yourself, we'd appreciate it. Thank you, sir.

14 DR. TEERLINK: Happy to do so. I'm John  
15 Teerlink, professor of medicine from the University  
16 of California in San Francisco and director of  
17 heart failure and director of echocardiography at  
18 the San Francisco VA Medical Center. And I  
19 apologize that the vagaries of transcontinental  
20 travel intervened and caused my late arrival, so  
21 thank you.

22 DR. JOHNSON: We're so glad to have you

1 here. Thank you for coming.

2 Now, we'll proceed with our guest speakers.

3 Dr. Snyder?

4 **Guest Presentation - Peter Snyder**

5 DR. SNYDER: Good morning. Thank you. My  
6 thanks to the FDA staff for the invitation to  
7 present to this very important meeting. My charge  
8 from the FDA is to discuss male hypogonadism,  
9 specifically what is it, who has it, who should be  
10 treated, and what are the consequences of  
11 treatment.

12 So I'd like to consider those questions with  
13 regard to three categories of men, men who have  
14 unequivocally low testosterone with a diagnosed  
15 pituitary or testicular disease; men who have  
16 unequivocally low testosterone concentrations, but  
17 for no discernible reason other than old age; and  
18 men who have symptoms that could be caused by low  
19 testosterone levels, but actually have normal  
20 levels.

21 Now, current discussion of the questions of  
22 who has hypogonadism and who should be treated,

1 those discussions, both in the lay press but also  
2 professionally, have generally not made the  
3 distinction among these three categories of men.  
4 And yet, the diagnosis, and the treatment, the  
5 possible benefits, and the possible risks, I think,  
6 depend on which group a man belongs to.

7           So I'd like to start with the first group,  
8 men who have unequivocal hypogonadism due to known  
9 disease, and I'd like to start with the guidelines  
10 of the Endocrine Society, last published in 2010,  
11 with regard to diagnosis and treatment of frank  
12 hypogonadism.

13           Those guidelines say that one should make  
14 the diagnosis of hypogonadism, based on, first,  
15 symptoms and signs consistent with hypogonadism and  
16 unequivocally low morning serum testosterone  
17 concentration confirmed, unequivocally low meaning  
18 less than 300, and the lower, the more certain,  
19 morning, best at 8:00 to 10:00 a.m. Total  
20 testosterone is usually sufficient, although not  
21 always, and confirmed, meaning at least two values  
22 consistently low.

1           Then known causes of hypogonadism, there's  
2 primary hypogonadism due to testicular damage and  
3 secondary due to pituitary and hypothalamic  
4 disease, and there are some others.

5           Now, if a male is hypogonadal, and  
6 unequivocally hypogonadal, there are certain known  
7 consequences. Before pubertal development, it  
8 results in incomplete pubertal development. And  
9 after puberty, frank hypogonadism results in  
10 decreased energy, libido, muscle, body hair,  
11 increased fat, osteoporosis, decreased hemoglobin,  
12 even anemia, and possibly impaired glucose  
13 tolerance.

14           Treatment is based on the endocrinologic  
15 principle that replacing the missing hormone with  
16 what is missing in a fashion to mimic the normal  
17 serum concentration of that hormone will result in  
18 restoration of normal function.

19           There are several preparations available for  
20 testosterone treatment. And that treatment of men  
21 who are unequivocally hypogonadal, that increases  
22 their testosterone from severely low to normal,

1 reverses the abnormalities associated with low  
2 testosterone, as shown by this study that was  
3 conducted in severely hypogonadal men, who were  
4 treated for three years.

5           You can see that they were severely  
6 hypogonadal. Their pre-treatment testosterone was  
7 less than 100, and when they were treated, the  
8 value is increased to normal and was maintained for  
9 the three years of treatment.

10           That treatment increased bone mineral  
11 density of the lumbar spine by 7 to 8 percent. It  
12 increased fat-free largely muscle mass by  
13 3 kilograms; decreased fat mass by 3 to  
14 4 kilograms; increased hematocrit from anemic to  
15 mid-normal; increased energy on a Likert scale;  
16 increased from 50 to 70, as maintained for three  
17 years of treatment; increased sexual function by  
18 questionnaire, also on a Likert scale, 25 to  
19 55 percent and maintained for three years.

20           So I think it's fair to conclude that  
21 testosterone testimony of severely hypogonadal men,  
22 due to known disease, dramatically improves bone

1 density, fat-free mass, fat mass, erythropoiesis,  
2 energy, and sexual function.

3 But what about the second group of men, men  
4 who have below testosterone for no discernible  
5 reason other than increased age? This slide shows  
6 data from the European male aging study and shows  
7 that as men get older from -- this is a cross-  
8 sectional study -- 40 to over 70, their total  
9 testosterone concentration decreases a little, but  
10 explained by the increase in SHBG with increasing  
11 age, their free testosterone decreases even more.

12 But then of course, the question becomes, is  
13 this decrease in testosterone with increasing age,  
14 is it a physiologic phenomenon, perhaps adaptive?  
15 Or is it pathologic, resulting in disease? The  
16 terms that we hear used for men who are older and  
17 have low testosterone, male menopause, andropause,  
18 late onset hypogonadism, all of those terms assume  
19 that it's pathologic. But is it really?

20 Well, one reason to think that the decrease  
21 in testosterone with increased age is pathologic  
22 are the parallels between the consequences of male

1 hypogonadism and the consequences of what you could  
2 call normal aging. Both are characterized by  
3 decreased energy, libido, muscle, body hair,  
4 increased fat, osteoporosis, decreased hemoglobin,  
5 hematocrit, and possibly impaired glucose  
6 tolerance.

7           But when clinical trials have been conducted  
8 of elderly men with slightly low testosterone  
9 levels, the results have been equivocal. I'll give  
10 but two examples.

11           One example is the effect of testosterone in  
12 elderly men with testosterone concentrations that  
13 are a little low, the effect on bone, two studies  
14 on bone. In the first study, bone mineral density  
15 of the lumbar spine in men who are treated with  
16 testosterone, with or without finasteride,  
17 increased substantially and significantly more than  
18 men treated with placebo. But these men were  
19 treated with doses of testosterone that were  
20 approximately twice physiologic replacement dose.

21           In another study, also in elderly men, also  
22 testosterone versus placebo, there was an increase

1 in bone mineral density of the lumbar spine, but  
2 the difference between the testosterone-treated men  
3 and the placebo-treated men was not statistically  
4 significant.

5 Another example is on physical performance.  
6 In this study, elderly men who are mildly frail  
7 were randomized to receive either testosterone or  
8 placebo for six months. Testosterone treatment,  
9 shown in read, increased muscle strength but did  
10 not significantly increase several different tests  
11 of physical performance.

12 In a very similar study, also conducted in  
13 men who are mildly frail, testosterone had a  
14 suggestive effect on a couple of tests of physical  
15 performance, but no suggestion of an effect on  
16 other parameters of physical performance.

17 Now, one could say, "Well, maybe  
18 testosterone improves some parameters in elderly  
19 men with low testosterone. Well, why not try it?  
20 Why not treat them with testosterone?" Well, one  
21 reason not to do so is that elderly men are prone  
22 to several conditions that are testosterone

1 dependent, including prostate cancer, BPH, and  
2 erythrocytosis.

3           Now, prior trials of testosterone in elderly  
4 men have not shown an increased risk of these  
5 conditions, but the total number of men in these  
6 trials added together has been far too small to  
7 draw definitive conclusions. And, as Dr. Joffe  
8 mentioned, there have been recent studies  
9 indicating the possibility of increased  
10 cardiovascular risk in men treated with  
11 testosterone. There have been both observational  
12 studies and clinical trials.

13           Here, we see summaries of three of the  
14 observational studies. One in VA patients showed  
15 that 1229 men who were treated with testosterone  
16 had an increased risk of combined MI, stroke, and  
17 death compared to 7,000 who did not; the hazard  
18 ratio, though, only 1.29.

19           But another study, also in VA patients,  
20 although a smaller number, the hazard ratio was  
21 only 0.61. And then a third study of men who were  
22 given prescriptions for testosterone showed an

1 increased risk of nonfatal MI after testosterone  
2 than before. But again, the overall rate ratio was  
3 relatively low.

4 All of these studies, of course, have the  
5 limitations of observational studies in that the  
6 diagnosis was not controlled, the treatment was not  
7 controlled, the monitoring of treatment was not  
8 controlled.

9 Then there were testosterone trials. This  
10 is the same one in elderly moderately frail men  
11 that was stopped by its DSMB because 23 men in the  
12 testosterone-treated group developed cardiovascular  
13 adverse events, but only 5 in the placebo-treated  
14 group.

15 But in a very similar trial, a similar  
16 number of men, similar age, also mildly frail,  
17 there was no reported imbalance in cardiovascular  
18 adverse events. And then there were two  
19 meta-analyses. One of 51 trials showed no  
20 significant effect on mortality or cardiovascular  
21 outcomes, but the other did show an increased risk  
22 of cardiovascular events with an odds ratio of

1 1.54.

2           So my conclusion is that if we think about  
3 all of the trials, although there have not been  
4 that many and the numbers have not been that large,  
5 if we think of all of the evidence so far about  
6 testosterone treatment of elderly men with  
7 demonstrated low testosterone, I conclude with  
8 regard to efficacy that the evidence that  
9 testosterone treatment is beneficial is  
10 tantalizing, but it's inconclusive. And with  
11 regard to risks, the evidence that testosterone  
12 treatment increases risk is concerning, but  
13 inconclusive.

14           Now, a decade ago, the Institute of Medicine  
15 constituted a committee that evaluated the evidence  
16 concerning the effects of testosterone in elderly  
17 men, and in 2003, it made the following  
18 recommendations.

19           The committee recommended that the NIA  
20 conduct clinical trials of testosterone therapy in  
21 older men with low testosterone. And specifically,  
22 the committee said that the initial trials should

1 be designed to assess efficacy, but that studies to  
2 assess long-term risks and benefits should be  
3 conducted only if clinically significant benefit is  
4 documented in the initial efficacy trials. They  
5 thought that a large long-term trial to determine  
6 risk was premature because they weren't convinced  
7 that testosterone was efficacious in this group.

8 So the NIA followed the recommendation of  
9 the Institute of Medicine committee, and it  
10 sponsored the testosterone trials, which are seven  
11 coordinated, randomized trials to determine if  
12 testosterone treatment will benefit elderly men who  
13 have low testosterone levels and conditions that  
14 low testosterone may cause.

15 Seven hundred ninety men enrolled in these  
16 trials. The treatment was testosterone or placebo  
17 in a randomized, double-blind fashion for  
18 12 months. The primary endpoints for each of the  
19 seven trials were all powered at 90 percent so that  
20 negative as well as positive results would be  
21 meaningful. And there were multiple secondary and  
22 exploratory endpoints for each trial.

1           So where does it stand? The last enrolled  
2 participant completed treatment this past year, and  
3 the initial results are expected to be made public  
4 by the summer of 2015.

5           Here, you see the seven trials. There's  
6 physical function trials, sexual function,  
7 vitality, cognitive function, anemia,  
8 cardiovascular, and bone. Here, you see the  
9 primary endpoints for each of these trials as I  
10 mentioned are numerous secondary and exploratory  
11 endpoints for each. And here you see the number of  
12 subjects in each trial. Subjects could participate  
13 in one or several trials, and that's why the total  
14 here adds up to more than 790.

15           So what can we expect when we finally see  
16 the results of the testosterone trials? Well, I  
17 think we can -- and maybe it's premature to say  
18 this. I may regret saying this. But I think we  
19 can expect definitive answers, positive or  
20 negative, about the efficacy of testosterone in  
21 each of those seven areas. But we cannot expect  
22 definitive answers about adverse effects of

1 testosterone in this population because the study  
2 was not large enough or long enough to give such  
3 answers.

4           Now we come to the third group of men, men  
5 who have symptoms of low testosterone, but who  
6 actually have normal testosterone concentrations.  
7 And this group is illustrated by a recent cover  
8 story in Time magazine about men who are taking  
9 testosterone because they don't feel like they used  
10 to feel.

11           This story describes many things, but I was  
12 especially interested in the description of a group  
13 of clinics in the United States that diagnoses  
14 50 percent of its attendees as having low  
15 testosterone. Now, I was struck by that because in  
16 the testosterone trials where the men were over 65,  
17 and to qualify, had to have a testosterone less  
18 than 275 early in the morning twice, only 14  
19 percent of men were diagnosed as hypogonadal. And  
20 these men were generally under 65.

21           So that led me to speculate -- and of course  
22 this is only speculation because I haven't been to

1 these clinics. That led me to speculate that they  
2 are diagnosing men not based on, say, the Endocrine  
3 Society Guidelines for diagnosis of hypogonadism,  
4 and led me to conclude that diagnosing low  
5 testosterone on the basis of symptoms alone, or  
6 tests not done early in the morning, or a single  
7 test, will result in over-diagnosis.

8 So I summarized the state of this field as  
9 follows. And, again, with regard to these three  
10 groups of men. For men who have low testosterone  
11 due to pituitary or testicular disease, those men  
12 experience severe multiple consequences of this  
13 deficiency, and those consequences can be prevented  
14 or reversed by testosterone treatment.

15 For men who have low testosterone,  
16 documented low testosterone, but for no discernible  
17 reason other than age, I conclude that the efficacy  
18 of testosterone treatment of these men has yet to  
19 be established. The results of the testosterone  
20 trials will likely provide better evidence,  
21 positive or negative, than in prior studies. I  
22 also conclude that the testosterone trials will not

1 provide sufficient evidence about risk in this  
2 group of men.

3 Finally, for men who have symptoms of low  
4 testosterone but actually normal values, they may  
5 be inappropriately diagnosed as having low  
6 testosterone if the testosterone concentration is  
7 not measured early in the morning, or only once, or  
8 not at all.

9 So finally, I wish to make some proposals.  
10 For men who have low testosterone due to pituitary  
11 or testicular disease, these men should be treated  
12 with testosterone, with the expectation that they  
13 will improve and that the current discussion about  
14 cardiovascular risk does not apply to these men  
15 because there is no reason to think that they  
16 should be at increased risk of any condition if  
17 they are physiologically replaced, no increased  
18 risk above what it would be if they made their own  
19 testosterone.

20 For men who have low testosterone, clearly  
21 documented by two or more low levels early in the  
22 morning for no discernible reason other than age, I

1 propose that until the efficacy of testosterone has  
2 been demonstrated with more certainty, a higher  
3 standard should be used to make the diagnosis. By  
4 a higher standard, I mean lower testosterone level,  
5 say, less than 250 or less than 200.

6 Second, if the testosterone trials  
7 demonstrate sufficient efficacy of testosterone,  
8 then I propose that federal agencies and industry  
9 should consider funding a larger, longer trial to  
10 determine risks.

11 Finally, for men who have symptoms of low  
12 testosterone but normal serum concentrations, I  
13 propose that federal agencies, professional  
14 organizations in industry, should educate  
15 physicians better how to diagnose hypogonadism.  
16 Thank you very much for your attention.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very, very much,  
18 Dr. Snyder.

19 Now, we have the privilege of hearing from  
20 Dr. Sigman.

21 **Guest Presentation - Mark Sigman**

22 DR. SIGMAN: I'd like to talk about

1 hypogonadism as well. We were both given some  
2 questions, and there will be some overlap and maybe  
3 a little bit different perspective, but he has made  
4 my job a lot easier by explaining many of the  
5 things.

6 First, I want to go over what is male  
7 hypogonadism and how do we diagnose it; what is  
8 age-related hypogonadism, as you've heard about.  
9 What's the difference between the two, age and  
10 classical hypogonadism? Why should we even  
11 diagnose it, and why should we even treat it? And  
12 then we're going to touch on some of the risks of  
13 treatment, although much of the cardiovascular risk  
14 is going to be dealt with later on, I've been  
15 advised. We don't need to go into too much detail  
16 with that.

17 I want to make clear some definitions  
18 because this is often confused both among doctors,  
19 patients, and even some of the publications. There  
20 is low testosterone level, androgen deficiency.  
21 And that just means a low testosterone level. It  
22 has nothing to do with symptoms. We can also call

1 that biochemical hypogonadism, but it is often  
2 referred to as hypogonadism, but we're going to  
3 refer to it differently.

4 Then there's clinical hypogonadism, which is  
5 really what we're talking about. And that means  
6 you have to have some clinical symptoms that happen  
7 to be associated with low testosterone and  
8 inadequate testicular function. Testicles do two  
9 main things, make testosterone and supposed to make  
10 sperm. And in theory, you would have a decrease in  
11 both of those, although in practice, most people  
12 are more concerned about the testosterone  
13 production unless it's the fertile age group.

14 We classify these into two general  
15 categories. Primary hypogonadism, we mean the  
16 testicles don't work properly. You have adequate  
17 gonadatropin, FSH, and LH stimulation. The  
18 testicles don't respond, so these levels tend to  
19 increase.

20 You have secondary hypogonadism, where in  
21 fact the testicles are working perfectly normally,  
22 except they don't have adequate hormonal

1 stimulation, so you have low levels of  
2 gonadatropins. This is a defect in the  
3 hypothalamus or the pituitary. And then you can  
4 have mixed, and that's you have patients with a  
5 combination of both primary and secondary  
6 hypogonadism.

7 Now, we've also grouped patients into two  
8 somewhat artificial categories. And based on our  
9 medical knowledge over the years, we have classical  
10 hypogonadism. And as you've heard, that's low  
11 testosterone due to a known underlying medical  
12 condition. And you can have primary hypogonadism  
13 causes and secondary. Some of the primary  
14 ones -- Klinefelter's syndrome, mumps, orchitis,  
15 orchiectomy, when we surgically remove the  
16 testicles, and there are others. You could have  
17 secondary hypogonadism, causes including pituitary  
18 pathology, Kallmann syndrome. Chronic opioid use  
19 is another one.

20 What I think is very important to understand  
21 is we're taught in medical school that these  
22 patients present early and as young patients and

1 have very, very low testosterone. And that is true  
2 for some of them. It is absolutely not true for  
3 everybody. And we often see some of these patients  
4 showing up as adults, and that's the first time  
5 they're diagnosed.

6 Then you have age-related, also called  
7 andropause and a variety of other things, where the  
8 low testosterone is due to decreased testosterone  
9 production, and the best we can tell, the only  
10 thing causing it is aging. And many of these  
11 patients have a mixed primary and secondary  
12 pattern.

13 This is a level of testosterone throughout  
14 the male life cycle. In utero, you'll see there's  
15 a testosterone surge. It quiets down during  
16 childhood, and then, unfortunately, as adolescence  
17 comes along, the testosterone levels tend to  
18 increase. They go through puberty into the adult  
19 levels. And then as the male ages, they'll  
20 gradually go down.

21 If you have a defect early on during the  
22 fetal period, you're going to have somebody show up

1 with some abnormalities, micropenis and  
2 cryptorchidism, for example. If they have that  
3 normal surge, but they fail to have their pubertal  
4 surge, you'll have patients that we diagnose as  
5 absent puberty. They don't go through puberty.  
6 You can have patients that start to go through  
7 puberty, and then their testosterone drops off, so  
8 they'll have partial puberty.

9 Then they have the big group that everything  
10 is normal up to adulthood somewhere, and then the  
11 levels may drop whether abruptly or slowly with  
12 age. And they may show up with a variety of other  
13 symptoms, erectile dysfunction, infertility, and  
14 other hypogonadal symptoms.

15 When we talk about measuring testosterone,  
16 it's important to keep the various names in mind.  
17 Total testosterone refers to all of the various  
18 protein-bound forms plus free testosterone. Free  
19 testosterone is the testosterone not bound to  
20 anything. There's bioavailable that consists of  
21 basically albumin and free testosterone.

22 There's no complete consensus about those

1       who work in this business. However, most studies  
2       and most guidelines first rely on total  
3       testosterone, and then they'll use free  
4       testosterone and sometimes bioavailable when your  
5       total testosterone is in the borderline region to  
6       help settle the difference.

7                It's important to keep in mind that  
8       testosterone is secreted in a pulsatile fashion.  
9       It's higher in the morning than it is in the  
10      evening, and older men will tend to have a  
11      variation that's less than younger men. So what do  
12      we mean by a normal testosterone level? Well,  
13      usually, it's defined as the 95 percent confidence  
14      interval of the testosterone in young, healthy men.

15              It's important to understand that what you  
16      define as your reference population is going to  
17      affect your confidence interval. And certainly,  
18      for some of the laboratories, they don't query the  
19      men, what's your sexual function or do you have  
20      these other gonadal symptoms? And that may impact  
21      your local reference range.

22              The other thing to keep in mind is because

1 you're defining it statistically, by definition,  
2 2 and a half percent of healthy men will have low  
3 testosterone, indicating that low testosterone  
4 doesn't make you unhealthy necessarily.

5 If you look at one of the guidelines, well,  
6 there again, there are no universally agreed-upon  
7 guidelines. These are some of the most common  
8 ones. You've got the Endocrine Society. You've  
9 heard about those. And they recommended treating  
10 patients with classic hypogonadism, but they were  
11 very much conflicted on whether you should treat  
12 and diagnose age-associated hypogonadism.

13 They defined it as symptoms plus a low  
14 testosterone, ideally below the reference range,  
15 and these are some of the ranges if you don't have  
16 one or a low normal with a low free testosterone.  
17 The American Society of Andrology and a variety of  
18 other organizations published in 2008, and you can  
19 see they have a little bit of a different range,  
20 but they also require symptoms. The European Male  
21 Aging Study, interestingly, published, and they  
22 recommended that you need three sexual symptoms,

1 not just one symptom, three sexual symptoms, plus a  
2 low testosterone and a low free.

3 So while these are different, all of them  
4 recommend you have to have symptoms. A low  
5 testosterone alone is not adequate. The other  
6 thing to keep in mind is that the prevalence of a  
7 biochemical low testosterone is always going to be  
8 higher than the prevalence of clinical  
9 hypogonadism.

10 These are some graphs from the BACH study,  
11 and you can see there's the prevalence of low  
12 testosterone, biochemical. And you can see it  
13 increases with age; that's this line here. If you  
14 look at free testosterone, that's going to increase  
15 with age a bit more rapidly, as you've heard.

16 However, this starts -- over 20 percent have  
17 low testosterone. But if you then say well, what  
18 about the patients who actually have clinical  
19 hypogonadism, you can see the prevalence is much  
20 lower and then it increases with age. And as  
21 you've already heard, both free and total  
22 testosterone decrease with age.

1           So how do we diagnose it? Well, you start  
2 with a morning testosterone level. Not everybody  
3 agrees with this, but most of the recommendations  
4 involve that because of the variation. If it's  
5 low, it should be repeated. Why do you want to do  
6 that? Well, about 15 percent of young healthy men  
7 will have low testosterone at some point during a  
8 24-hour period. Secondary, about 30 percent of men  
9 who have a low testosterone will have a normal one  
10 on a follow-up level.

11           You then want to get some other studies to  
12 make sure you're not missing some significant  
13 disease, gonadatropins, prolactin in many cases,  
14 and sometimes pituitary MRI.

15           So let's talk about symptoms. These are  
16 some of the most common symptoms. The Endocrine  
17 Society grouped them into specific and those ones  
18 tend to be more prevalent with low testosterone.  
19 Many of these are sexual symptoms. These are  
20 certainly not all of them, but you can see things  
21 like decreased libido, decreased spontaneous  
22 erections, loss of body hair, small testes, low

1 sperm count, low bone density, and so on. There  
2 are other symptoms such as decreased orgasmic  
3 intensity that you could also query your patients  
4 for. When I lecture to medical students, I tend to  
5 refer to these as shrinkage symptoms. Things sort  
6 of get smaller and lower as the men go along.

7           There are less specific symptoms and signs.  
8 And this is where it gets to be very difficult.  
9 You have a lot of things like depression, lethargy,  
10 poor concentration and memory, sleep disturbances,  
11 reduced muscle strength. A lot of these occur as  
12 men age anyways, and it's clearly going to be  
13 multifactorial.

14           This is some very interesting data from the  
15 European Male Aging Study. And in the blue, you'll  
16 see total testosterone levels of asymptomatic men.  
17 In the red, you'll see total testosterone of  
18 symptomatic men. And you've got a variety of  
19 symptoms here. This is total. This is free. But  
20 what you see is that the two populations almost  
21 overlap completely.

22           What that points out is testosterone levels

1 do not separate symptomatic and asymptomatic men.  
2 So far, there is no study that's defined a level of  
3 testosterone that consistently separates those that  
4 will respond to treatment from those who will not.  
5 And I think that's very important. We don't have a  
6 lot of data on that. Each symptom may be caused by  
7 things other than low testosterone. The other  
8 thing that I think is confusing is that the  
9 testosterone level at which symptoms develop may  
10 vary by symptom and by patient.

11 This is some data again from the EMAS study,  
12 and you have a variety of symptoms here. And I'll  
13 point you to this black line here, spontaneous  
14 erections. This is testosterone levels. This is  
15 the percent of men having those symptoms. And they  
16 define a threshold where, clearly, the slope starts  
17 to increase here with testosterone below this  
18 level. And for each of the various sexual  
19 symptoms, you can come up with different or other  
20 symptoms as well. You come up with different  
21 thresholds.

22 So what they then do, as you can see, is you

1 can say, well, here's a symptom and here's a  
2 threshold. Here's another symptom and here's a  
3 different threshold.

4 So you get different thresholds for  
5 different symptoms. And what the interpretation  
6 is, the chance of symptoms being present are  
7 greater if your testosterone level is below that  
8 threshold than if it is above it. But patients  
9 still may have those symptoms even if the  
10 testosterone is above that threshold. Different  
11 symptoms clearly have different thresholds.  
12 However, most of the thresholds are roughly in the  
13 range around 300. They are not jumping from 300 to  
14 900, for example.

15 This is some other data that points out some  
16 interesting facts. These are younger men. These  
17 are older men. If you look at this, this is  
18 patients who have low testosterone. These ones  
19 have symptoms. This group here doesn't have  
20 symptoms. As you look at the older men, more  
21 patients with low testosterone are in this  
22 symptomatic group. So older men are more likely to

1 have symptoms with low testosterone than younger  
2 men. However, still about 47 percent of the older  
3 men who have low testosterone have no symptoms.

4 Now, that brings us to why we should even  
5 diagnose it. Well, as you've heard, there are some  
6 significant medical issues that can go along with  
7 it, so you don't want to miss a significant medical  
8 condition. Also, ideally, you'd like to identify  
9 patients who are going to benefit from treatment.

10 Why should we treat? Well, if treatment  
11 will relieve symptoms, that'd be a really good  
12 reason. And there's certainly a lot of interest.  
13 Does treatment protect against future pathologies?  
14 And I don't think we have the answer to that.

15 What kind of conditions are associated with  
16 low testosterone? Well, a whole lot of the most  
17 common ones that plague the western civilization  
18 currently: obesity, noninsulin dependent diabetes,  
19 hypertension, COPD, and so on.

20 There's clearly an association between these  
21 kinds of comorbidities and hypogonadism, late onset  
22 hypogonadism, here. This is a meta-analysis. And

1 you can see, for a variety of these kinds of  
2 things -- obesity, diabetes, chronic diseases,  
3 increased cardiovascular risk, metabolic  
4 syndrome -- there is a greater incidence of  
5 hypogonadism in patients with these conditions than  
6 in patients without them.

7 From the EMAS study, you'll see again that  
8 hypogonadism incidence increases with age,  
9 increases with BMI. Most interestingly, the more  
10 comorbid conditions patients have, the greater the  
11 prevalence of hypogonadism.

12 It's important and this unfortunately  
13 continually gets confused as a causation or  
14 association. And I think we really don't know in  
15 many of the cases at this point does low  
16 testosterone cause disease or is it due to the  
17 underlying disease? Does treatment for  
18 hypogonadism improve the underlying condition?  
19 There is a lot of interest in this.

20 If we're going to treat, what is the goal?  
21 How high should you get your testosterone? Well,  
22 it's important to understand, when we have

1 guidelines, those are consensus guidelines and not  
2 evidence-based guidelines. The Endocrine Society,  
3 as you heard, recommends treating classic  
4 hypogonadism patients, aiming for a mid-range of  
5 400 to 700 nanograms per deciliter of testosterone.

6 As I said, they are a little bit divided on  
7 the age-associated, but said if you're going to  
8 treat, you should probably aim for a little bit on  
9 the lower side there.

10 Now, when you think about this, it's a  
11 little bit inconsistent. If you have a patient who  
12 has symptoms and a clearly low testosterone, you  
13 should get their testosterone not above the 300,  
14 but you should get it above 400, to the 400 to 700  
15 range. If you have a patient who has got the same  
16 symptoms, but his testosterone is 310, for example,  
17 and his free testosterone is normal, you're going  
18 to leave him at 310, and you're not going to get  
19 him above 400.

20 Well, why do organizations recommend that  
21 kind of approach? And as you've heard, it's  
22 because we really don't know the long-term risks of

1 testosterone therapy, so they felt they'd rather be  
2 conservative than treat patients who have clearly  
3 low testosterone levels.

4           You have already heard about the Institute  
5 of Medicine report, so I am not going to go over  
6 that. But basically, you need short-term studies,  
7 which require smaller populations, as you see in  
8 the T-trial. But they recommended that you're at  
9 some point going to need bigger studies with  
10 thousands of patients. And the problems with the  
11 current data we have is much of it is  
12 observational, which has caused problems in  
13 interpretation.

14           What happens to symptoms? You have heard  
15 some of that already. There is relative evidence  
16 that many of the sexual symptoms do increase in  
17 hypogonadal patients, libido, sexual thoughts,  
18 attention to erotic stimuli, erections.  
19 Interesting, erectile dysfunction, while it does  
20 increase in some patients, it's less so in older  
21 men. Why would that be? Well, older men have a  
22 whole lot of other reasons why they may have

1       erectile dysfunction, like vascular disease.

2                What about effects on body composition?

3       There is evidence that you have decreased fat mass  
4       in patients, increased lean body mass, increased  
5       muscle strength, but that is somewhat conflicted,  
6       and you've heard about that as well. And the  
7       effects generally are modest.

8                Bone density. There's good evidence that  
9       hypogonadal men have decreased bone density and an  
10       increased fracture risk. Interestingly, in one  
11       study, it was best correlated with estrogen levels.  
12       Treatment does seem to increase bone density,  
13       particularly lumbar. One study suggested maybe not  
14       the femoral neck. I think we clearly need better  
15       studies, and hopefully we'll have that next year.  
16       Ideally, we want to know what's the effect on  
17       fracture risk. We don't. There are no studies on  
18       that currently.

19                Psychological symptoms. There is some  
20       evidence for improvement on a variety of  
21       psychological symptoms, but the data is  
22       inconclusive at this point in time.

1           What about comorbidities? What happens to  
2 some of these in patients that are treated with  
3 testosterone? Well, in type 2 diabetes, there's  
4 evidence in a variety of these biomarkers. This is  
5 a meta-analysis, and you can see that the overall  
6 effect size favors treatment. Again, this is a  
7 meta-analysis not of perfect studies.

8           What about metabolic syndrome? One of the  
9 more common things we have today. Again, if you  
10 look at the various biomarkers, the meta-analysis  
11 tends to favor treatment.

12           So there seems to be evidence that does  
13 exist for a benefit and a variety of signs and  
14 symptoms and comorbidities. Those with very low  
15 testosterone levels -- and those often the ones  
16 with classical hypogonadism, but not  
17 always -- likely show the bigger benefit. But as  
18 you also heard, that's not the majority of patients  
19 now that are getting these prescriptions.

20           Many classical hypogonadal patients are  
21 older. Those of us in urology and adult urology  
22 tend to see that. They do not have extremely low

1 testosterone levels, and the levels tend to be  
2 similar to the age-associated patients. And it's  
3 unclear to me that, necessarily, we have two  
4 identical patients.

5           Is it really different? We don't have a lot  
6 of data on how the response is. But evidence seems  
7 to suggest an improvement for both groups.  
8 Clearly, I think that's very important, you've  
9 heard we really lack large randomized controlled  
10 trials.

11           What are the risks? These are some of the  
12 more common risks related to testosterone. I'm  
13 just going to hit on these a little bit. Increased  
14 red blood-cell mass -- pardon me. Before we get to  
15 red blood-cell mass, let's talk about  
16 spermatogenesis because that's a real problem.

17           Exogenous testosterone is a contraceptive, a  
18 pretty good one, not a great one. It suppresses  
19 gonadatropins, so these patients become azospermic.  
20 They stop making sperm. If you have patients who  
21 need testosterone that are in the reproductive age,  
22 you need to look at some alternative methods listed

1 here. These are all off label, but they should be  
2 considered in these patients.

3 Increased red blood-cell mass, one of the  
4 most common side effects. It's more common with IM  
5 injections, less common with transdermal, and more  
6 common in older men. The concern there is  
7 thromboembolic events, although the data on that is  
8 primarily from polycythemia patients. It's  
9 relatively easy to manage. If that happens, you  
10 can reduce the testosterone dose. You can stop  
11 therapy if indicated, or you can have the patients  
12 donate blood.

13 Prostate, benign prostatic hypertrophy.  
14 Most of us urologists feel that the data suggests  
15 that it does not increase symptoms of BPH. What  
16 about prostate cancer? We're taught that it's a  
17 very concerning thing. We don't have a definitive  
18 answer. The data that's there suggests it probably  
19 doesn't, but we don't have a large study which  
20 we're going to need to answer that. We have  
21 epidemiologic data we can look at, and that shows  
22 that testosterone levels are not related to the

1 risk of prostate cancer. And there's two trials  
2 here.

3 There are treatment studies, and this is a  
4 meta-analysis that shows no increase in prostate  
5 cancer rates or clinically significant PSA in  
6 patients that are on testosterone treatment, and  
7 the effect size overlaps one.

8 Cardiovascular, I'm only going to briefly  
9 touch on because you're going to hear about that  
10 later. But the big concern is does it increase  
11 cardiovascular events and mortality. There is data  
12 suggesting it's safe. There's also data suggesting  
13 it's not safe.

14 The problem is this. The studies are  
15 primarily observational. They have uncorrected  
16 bias. And no matter what you do, you can't correct  
17 for it. We don't know why someone was treated and  
18 why somebody was not treated. And despite the  
19 manipulations you can do, you can't turn it into a  
20 randomized trial. In addition, these are often  
21 interpreted as causation as opposed to association.  
22 These are really hypothesis-generating studies, and

1 we are going to need a very large study to  
2 determine safety over the long term for this.

3 So in conclusion, clinical hypogonadism is  
4 common. There are many symptoms and comorbidities  
5 that are associated with low testosterone. The  
6 criteria for who to treat is controversial. We  
7 cannot clearly separate out those who benefit from  
8 those who do not benefit, and that's likely because  
9 the signs and symptoms are multi-factorial.

10 There seems to be reasonable evidence that  
11 testosterone is beneficial for some patients, for  
12 some signs and symptoms. And I think what we see  
13 is for some classical and some age-associated  
14 hypogonadism. I'm talking about patients with low  
15 testosterone. But again, we're going to need  
16 long-term safety studies to answer the safety  
17 question. Thank you.

#### 18 **Clarifying Questions to Guest Presenters**

19 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much to both of  
20 our speakers for your excellent presentations.  
21 Now, if I would ask you both to be up for potential  
22 questions. And now I am bringing it to the

1 advisory committee.

2 Do you have clarifying questions for the  
3 guest speakers? If you do so, please raise your  
4 hand. And when you present your question, please  
5 state your name for the record before you speak,  
6 and if you can directly ask your question to the  
7 specific speaker. Thank you very much.

8 Dr. Dmochowski?

9 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Roger Dmochowski.

10 Dr. Snyder, two questions. One, you clearly use  
11 the term "unequivocal" for 300. So Dr. Sigman's  
12 present clearly had some other numbers. So one of  
13 your conclusions was, we need to do better  
14 education, especially for this group of men with  
15 massive levels. So where are we with absolute  
16 numbers and how do we do a better job with  
17 education?

18 Then secondarily, related to your overall  
19 review, did you control for method of  
20 administration of testosterone, or did that include  
21 both transdermal and parenteral in terms of the  
22 results that you presented?

1 DR. SNYDER: With regard to number, I used  
2 the term unequivocal, but as I mentioned at the  
3 outset -- and I used the number 300, which is the  
4 lower limit of normal for most testosterone assays.  
5 But the diagnosis of unequivocal depends, as I  
6 mentioned, not just on the absolute number, but on  
7 the time of day and the number of times that the  
8 measurement is made. And clearly, just with regard  
9 to diabetes, even though we may use a specific  
10 number, it's likely that there is no one number.

11 I also mentioned, and I should emphasize  
12 now, that the lower, the more certain. So just for  
13 practical purposes we have to pick a number. But  
14 if we picked 300, and we found someone with a value  
15 of 298, even if it was measured early in the  
16 morning, three times, and was always 298, that  
17 person wouldn't necessarily be hypogonadal.

18 So clearly, the lower, the better. And if  
19 it's associated with a disease known to cause low  
20 testosterone, then that makes it more likely that  
21 it's real. So someone who has a value of 100 and  
22 has a large pituitary adenoma, there's no question.

1 But you could say, well, what about 150? Sure,  
2 still no question. But you get over 200, and it's  
3 less certain. But the same of course is true in  
4 all areas of medicine.

5 This of course has to be part of our  
6 education. You asked about education, and part of  
7 our education relates not only to specific numbers,  
8 but to time of day, number of times, and  
9 associations. And there are many other  
10 complexities that probably we don't have time to go  
11 into now, obesity, for example, other illnesses,  
12 and those all have to be considered.

13 Your second question was about did I present  
14 studies that were of transdermal testosterone  
15 preparations or intramuscular preparations, and the  
16 answer is yes. So some of the studies I presented  
17 used intramuscular preparations. For example, I  
18 showed the example of the effect of testosterone  
19 and bone mineral density.

20 The first of the two studies I showed, the  
21 one that used amounts of testosterone that were  
22 approximately twice physiologic, that study used an

1 intramuscular preparation. The second one used a  
2 transdermal preparation.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

4 Dr. Boineau?

5 DR. BOINEAU: Dr. Snyder, this question is  
6 for you. I noticed that you're suggesting treating  
7 based on laboratory value and not including  
8 symptoms. And I was interested in hearing why you  
9 hadn't suggested including symptoms.

10 DR. SNYDER: The Endocrine Society  
11 Guidelines certainly include symptoms. The  
12 Endocrine Society Guidelines recommend treatment on  
13 the basis of symptoms that are consistent with  
14 those of hypogonadism and of laboratory values: a  
15 certain level, time of day, number of times.

16 So all physicians who treat men, who see men  
17 who are hypogonadal, do experience men who are  
18 severely hypogonadal and don't admit to symptoms  
19 until they're treated, and then they feel better.

20 So I think symptoms are important, and I  
21 think they are appropriately part of the  
22 guidelines. But there are men who are severely

1 hypogonadal and don't admit to symptoms.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Teerlink?

3 DR. TEERLINK: I will preface this with I'm  
4 just a cardiologist.

5 DR. SNYDER: Oh, no, not just a  
6 cardiologist.

7 DR. TEERLINK: I know. So in our field, we  
8 have NT pro-B, and P, and different biomarkers, and  
9 neurohormones that we measure. And when we measure  
10 those, we try to use age-adjusted and BMI-adjusted  
11 values for what we consider to be normal. And it's  
12 interesting to me that in this field, it seems that  
13 normal is being compared to a young male and does  
14 not seem to be age-adjusted levels.

15 So is that true? And if so, why? Help me  
16 understand that.

17 DR. SNYDER: So you remember in discussing  
18 the fall in testosterone with increasing age, I  
19 tried to say that we don't know if this fall is a  
20 physiologic phenomenon or a pathologic phenomenon.  
21 Now, if the fall is a physiologic phenomenon, we  
22 should use age-adjusted values. But if it's a

1 pathologic phenomenon, we should use constant  
2 values.

3 So my answer to your question is we don't  
4 know whether we should use age-adjusted values now  
5 or not.

6 DR. TEERLINK: So something that seems to  
7 happen in the human race as a whole over age would  
8 seem to be suggestive that it's a biological  
9 process, kind of like. And it's interesting that  
10 you seem to have -- there's a parallel between  
11 menopause and andropause. And I am wondering also  
12 if we have a parallel here between estrogen  
13 replacement therapy, which we said this just  
14 obviously makes sense because estrogen is dropping,  
15 so we should definitely replace them, and whether  
16 that's going to be the same thing we find out with  
17 testosterone therapy.

18 The last part was speculation, but the first  
19 part seems to be -- and, once again, as I said, I  
20 am only a cardiologist in that regard. But it does  
21 seem like this is a population effect.

22 Is that not correct? I mean, in a human

1 population of males, the testosterone over time  
2 decreases.

3 DR. SNYDER: Yes. It does, but it's very  
4 gradual. It's also very variable. In studies  
5 where we recruit elderly men and we want their  
6 values to be less than 300 or less than 275, we  
7 have to reject most men who volunteer. We reject  
8 the large majority because their serum testosterone  
9 concentrations are too high. So this fall with  
10 increasing age is very variable.

11 DR. TEERLINK: Then the final thing with  
12 regards to your trial, which I am looking for the  
13 results of, were there pre-specified cardiovascular  
14 event definitions? And if so, are they being  
15 adjudicated as we would normal cardiovascular  
16 events in other studies?

17 DR. SNYDER: Yes and yes.

18 DR. TEERLINK: Thank you.

19 DR. SNYDER: They're not being adjudicated  
20 as quickly as I'd like.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

22 Now I have the opportunity to ask a question

1 of Dr. Sigman. You brought up the topic that,  
2 indeed, with obesity, diabetes, and other health  
3 factors, that there is a lowering of testosterone  
4 levels. How do you look at cause and effect in  
5 this? And is this an appropriate group if they  
6 have low testosterone levels and symptoms to treat,  
7 or because of their cardiovascular risk, are they a  
8 group that should be closely considered before  
9 putting them on testosterone replacement?

10 DR. SIGMAN: The short answer is I don't  
11 know. Clearly, there is an association. There is  
12 some evidence that some of the biomarkers do  
13 improve, and there are physicians out there who  
14 think strongly that these patients should be  
15 treated if it's low. There are other physicians  
16 that think no, and there are many in the middle.

17 The data is just not conclusive. I think  
18 it's intriguing. Does this really improve the  
19 underlying comorbidity? And I think there's some  
20 evidence that it may, but I don't know. Some  
21 people think that you start out by giving them  
22 testosterone. They then start losing weight

1 because they have more energy. And then the  
2 disease goes away because they are doing a better  
3 lifestyle, not necessarily testosterone. We don't  
4 know the answer to that.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thanks. Dr. Erstad?

6 DR. ERSTAD: Brian Erstad. My question is  
7 for Dr. Sigman. And I wanted you to talk a little  
8 bit more about free testosterone concentrations.  
9 On the one hand, it's appealing in sense of not  
10 having some of the binding problems of total  
11 testosterone levels, but then on the flip side,  
12 it's still a surrogate marker.

13 Presumably, it's a more technically  
14 difficult procedure to perform and not widely  
15 available. And so it seems like it, again, has a  
16 couple of advantages, but then some disadvantages  
17 from a practical standpoint, interpretation  
18 standpoint.

19 So if you could give your thoughts on free  
20 testosterone concentrations.

21 DR. SIGMAN: Sure. I think free  
22 testosterone is excellent if it's done

1 appropriately. Unfortunately, there have been  
2 commercial tests that are inaccurate. While they  
3 may correlate with free testosterone measured by  
4 the classical gold standards, they give different  
5 values. While there's some disagreement about the  
6 use of that, most people feel that those are not  
7 the best assays to use, the analog assays.  
8 Ultracentrifugation dialysis works great, probably  
9 just as good as bioavailable, and there's some ways  
10 of measuring that.

11 All of these are available nowadays. I  
12 think, historically, they have not been available.  
13 But if you request your lab, send them to a place  
14 that does that appropriately, you have no trouble  
15 getting them.

16 So I think free testosterone is fine. For  
17 most people, total testosterone will suffice. Some  
18 people feel that you should, right off the bat, get  
19 a bioavailable, or free T, or get all of them. I'm  
20 not sure it makes a huge difference as long as the  
21 assays are done appropriately. The government has  
22 taken on a standardization program for total

1 testosterone because that's been a huge issue, and  
2 I think that's getting better, too.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Adler?

4 DR. ADLER: I have two questions for either  
5 speaker. The first one is to ask you to comment  
6 upon the study from Australia that suggested that  
7 highly successfully aging men had relatively normal  
8 testosterone up until age 80 or so, suggesting that  
9 comorbidities associated with getting older were  
10 the causes of low testosterone found in other  
11 studies.

12 The second question relates to the competing  
13 effects of obesity and aging on sex hormone binding  
14 globulin and how that has an impact on measurements  
15 by the best methods even of free or bioavailable  
16 testosterone. Thank you.

17 DR. SNYDER: Several studies have shown that  
18 comorbid conditions have a significant effect on  
19 testosterone with increasing age. The European  
20 Male Aging Study showed that. And I think the  
21 Massachusetts Male Aging Study showed that also.  
22 So I think the data supporting that idea is quite

1 good now.

2 Tell me your second question again.

3 DR. ADLER: It has to do with the competing  
4 effects on SHBG by obesity and aging.

5 DR. SNYDER: Sure. So as you may remember  
6 from the slide I showed from the European Male  
7 Aging Study, SHBG goes up with age. And so if we  
8 used the total testosterone concentration for  
9 assessing testosterone production and effect, then  
10 we will be misled to some degree because the free  
11 testosterone will be lower than we would otherwise  
12 suspect.

13 Obesity has the opposite effect, and I think  
14 that's what you're driving at, that men get more  
15 obese as they get older, which tends to lower their  
16 SHBG, but age alone increases the SHBG. So one  
17 could use that reasoning to support the more  
18 frequent use of measuring free testosterone. And  
19 I'll add that if it is measured, it should be done  
20 by equilibrium dialysis.

21 But I do agree with Dr. Sigman. Under most  
22 circumstances, I don't think that's necessary.

1 DR. JOHNSON: We are going to go a little  
2 bit beyond because we have some great questions.  
3 We'll have five more of our committee members with  
4 questions. Dr. Domanski?

5 DR. DOMANSKI: One can see that you can,  
6 with treatment, get levels of testosterone that are  
7 in a normal range. I just wonder whether it makes  
8 any -- you can recapitulate the normal range total,  
9 but you don't recapitulate the time course of the  
10 release of testosterone. It would happen in  
11 somebody who's normal.

12 Does that make any difference or do you  
13 think that's a red herring?

14 DR. SNYDER: With the transdermal  
15 preparations, the serum concentration is  
16 relatively -- I was about to use the word steady,  
17 but steadier than with intramuscular preparation.

18 DR. DOMANSKI: I'm not looking for steady,  
19 though. I'm looking for physiologic and --

20 DR. SNYDER: I was about to get to that.  
21 But it doesn't reproduce the higher values early in  
22 the morning and the lower values in the early

1 evening. That is physiologic. And so your  
2 question is, does that make a difference? And I  
3 think the answer is that nobody knows.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Braunstein?

5 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you. This is a  
6 question, actually, both to Dr. Snyder and  
7 Dr. Sigman, and it has to do with efficacy. The  
8 briefing book shows that the average duration of  
9 use of testosterone after prescriptions are given  
10 is about six months with a median of about three  
11 months.

12 Does that suggest that perhaps there's a  
13 large placebo effect, and that it wanes, and that  
14 the patients are voting with their feet, that they  
15 do not think that the therapy is efficacious?

16 DR. SNYDER: I didn't read the briefing book  
17 thoroughly enough to -- but my understanding  
18 is -- and whoever prepared that can correct me if  
19 I'm wrong -- that that's based on all testosterone  
20 preparations given in the United States. And my  
21 impression is, based on the journal of Time  
22 magazine, that many of those prescriptions are

1 written for men who are not really hypogonadal. If  
2 that's the case, then those men will not likely  
3 experience any benefit and will, as you say, vote  
4 with their feet.

5 But in my practice, men who are hypogonadal  
6 due to known disease, by and large, I'd say the  
7 very large majority, more than 90 percent, take  
8 testosterone as prescribed. And I bet that's the  
9 case in your practice, too.

10 So I think that the data that we're seeing  
11 about how long the average man in the United States  
12 takes testosterone is based on the class of men.  
13 In going back to my three classes of men, I would  
14 say, those data are based largely on men in  
15 class 3, those men who have symptoms that could be  
16 due to low testosterone but don't really have low  
17 testosterone.

18 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I just wonder how many of  
19 those are also in class 2. I agree with you on the  
20 class 1, with the clear-cut primary hypogonadism  
21 and the structurally-induced secondary  
22 hypogonadism, that those patients stay on

1 testosterone and benefit from it.

2 The question is, do patients with late onset  
3 hypogonadism with testosterone levels in the 250 to  
4 300 range really benefit? And they, along with the  
5 class 3 group, are probably accounting for the vast  
6 increase use of testosterone in the United States.

7 DR. SNYDER: I think that's quite possible.

8 DR. SIGMAN: Could I add just a couple  
9 comments to that? And I think you're right. When  
10 we have patients with really low testosterone, they  
11 will stay on it. You have the patients, maybe 250  
12 to 300, that present with these symptoms, which  
13 could be due to something else, they often may go  
14 on a trial. But if they don't have any clear bad  
15 disease going on associated with it, and if their  
16 symptoms don't get better, some of these patients  
17 will stop it.

18 The third thing that I think complicates the  
19 data is what we're seeing with the insurance  
20 companies is the patient will go on testosterone.  
21 Three months later, the insurance company says,  
22 "You can't have that anymore." They come off of

1       it. And then the company makes a deal with another  
2       company, and they may go back on something else.  
3       We're seeing a lot of that, and I don't know how  
4       the data cleans that up. But all three are  
5       involved.

6               DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Two more  
7       questions. Dr. Garnick?

8               DR. GARNICK: Thank you. My first question  
9       is directed to both Dr. Snyder and Dr. Sigman.  
10       Should we be concerned about which assays are being  
11       utilized in the initial diagnosis of hypogonadism?  
12       And my second question is to Dr. Sigman. What is  
13       your recommendation to the general practitioner or  
14       the primary care physician in terms of urological  
15       history and urological evaluations prior to  
16       administering any of the testosterone formulations?

17               DR. SIGMAN: You're referring to should be  
18       mandating free testosterone versus total or  
19       something like that, or the actual assay?

20               DR. GARNICK: The actual assay, is one assay  
21       from one laboratory different than the other of the  
22       normal range? Is it comparable? I mean, what are

1 the issues of assay quality in making the initial  
2 diagnosis?

3 DR. SIGMAN: Well, there's now a federal  
4 program to validate testosterone assay machines, so  
5 that variation that we used to see is less of an  
6 issue. And I think, certainly, any lab you're  
7 getting at should use a machine that's been  
8 validated to give accurate levels. So now, the  
9 total testosterone shouldn't be a big issue.

10 Your second question was urologic  
11 evaluation. Yes. I do think these patients should  
12 be evaluated. You've heard that while we're not so  
13 concerned about BPH symptoms, we certainly don't  
14 want to treat somebody who's got undiagnosed  
15 prostate cancer. While many of the urologists may  
16 put patients who have prostate cancer on it,  
17 they're doing it while they're being very closely  
18 monitored, and there's very clear reasons why they  
19 may want to do that.

20 But I think there is a concern amongst us  
21 when a lot of patients get testosterone with no  
22 evaluation, that some of these other conditions

1 that are hormone sensitive will be missed. It  
2 doesn't have to be done by a urologist. I just  
3 meant the urological system should be evaluated.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Finally, Dr. Gerhard?

5 DR. GERHARD: I guess my question was to  
6 both Dr. Snyder and Dr. Sigman. And most of my  
7 questions actually have been posed by  
8 Dr. Braunstein and already been answered. Just one  
9 quick follow-up.

10 In the clinical trials and in the trial  
11 specifically for the late onset hypogonadism  
12 populations, so your class 2 patients, how does  
13 compliance look long-term in these trials?

14 DR. SNYDER: I can address that question  
15 with regard to the testosterone trials. Compliance  
16 was measured by weighing the bottles of gel before  
17 and after they were returned. All bottles were  
18 required to be returned. And so compliance in that  
19 regard was quite high.

20 But of course, that's not a typical clinical  
21 situation. Those subjects were - badgered -- would  
22 be a mild term -- to use their gel every day. They

1 were seen once a month for the first three months,  
2 and then every three months. They were called in  
3 between. So even then, the compliance wasn't  
4 perfect, but it was quite high.

5 DR. GERHARD: Could you be a little more  
6 specific, put a number on it?

7 DR. SNYDER: The weight of the bottles  
8 was -- people were taking different doses, so the  
9 weight was compared to what it should have been,  
10 and it was what it should have been about  
11 95 percent of the time.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much to both of  
13 our speakers for your presentations as well as  
14 answering all of our clarifying questions.

15 Now we have an opportunity to hear from our  
16 industry representatives. Allow me to start off by  
17 saying that both the Food and Drug Administration  
18 and the public believe in a transparent process for  
19 information-gathering and decision-making. To  
20 ensure such transparency at the advisory committee  
21 meeting, the FDA believes that it is important to  
22 understand the context of the individual's

1 presentation.

2 For this reason, all participants are  
3 encouraged, including industry, non-employee  
4 presenters, to advise the committee of any  
5 financial relationship that they may have with the  
6 firm in regards to issues such as consulting fees,  
7 travel expenses, honoraria, and interest in the  
8 sponsor, including equity interests and those that  
9 may depend on the outcome of this meeting.

10 Likewise, the FDA encourages you, at the  
11 beginning of your presentation, to advise the  
12 committee if you have any of these financial  
13 relationships. Also know that if you choose not to  
14 address these financial relationships at the  
15 beginning of the presentation, it does not preclude  
16 you from speaking.

17 Now, we have the opportunity to proceed with  
18 industry's presentations. Thank you.

19 **Industry Presentation - Kraig Kinchen**

20 DR. KINCHEN: Good morning. I'm Dr. Kraig  
21 Kinchen, senior director of global urology at Eli  
22 Lilly. We would like to thank the advisory

1 committees and the FDA for the opportunity to share  
2 the industry perspectives on the discussion topics.  
3 Although AbbVie and Lilly have taken the lead in  
4 preparing the briefing material and presentation,  
5 this presentation reflects the input of the group  
6 of 12 sponsors listed on the slide.

7 Some sponsors have marketed products that  
8 are highlighted in yellow. As this presentation is  
9 on behalf of the sponsor group, we are not prepared  
10 to discuss product-specific data.

11 In the Federal Register of July 14th,  
12 discussion topics were proposed by the FDA for the  
13 advisory committee's consideration. Our goal for  
14 this presentation is to provide information to  
15 assist the advisory committee in addressing these  
16 topics and the more recent questions posed by the  
17 FDA.

18 For approval, registration trials enroll men  
19 with a deficiency of endogenous testosterone.  
20 Registration study populations have been enrolled  
21 without regard to etiology and included men with  
22 age-related hypogonadism.

1           The primary efficacy endpoint of most  
2 phase 3 registration studies is to demonstrate that  
3 at least 75 percent of patients achieve an average  
4 serum concentration testosterone level within the  
5 normal range, between 300 and 1,000 nanograms per  
6 deciliter.

7           The lower bound of a 95 percent confidence  
8 interval must also be greater than 65 percent.

9           Studies usually have several secondary endpoints.

10          The most recent registration trials have included  
11 three Cmax thresholds as critical secondary

12 efficacy endpoints. The Cmax must be at

13 1500 nanograms per deciliter or less in at least

14 85 percent of subjects, between 1800 and 2500

15 nanograms per deciliter in no more than 5 percent

16 of subjects, and no subjects can have a Cmax

17 greater than 2500 nanograms per deciliter.

18          Some registration studies have included

19 measures of body composition and symptomatic

20 improvement as secondary or exploratory endpoints.

21          Historically, improvement in some of these measures

22 were included in product labeling. Specifically

1 the psychosexual daily questionnaire, or PDQ, was  
2 used to measure symptomatic improvement in sexual  
3 function and mood.

4 In December 2009, the FDA finalized guidance  
5 for industry on patient-reported outcome measures,  
6 or PROs, to support labeling language. The PDQ,  
7 which was previously sufficient to support labeling  
8 language prior to the FDA guidance, was no longer  
9 considered a valid instrument after the issuance of  
10 the guidance, and this left no validated PROs for  
11 TRT to support labeling language for symptomatic  
12 improvement.

13 In response to this guidance, some sponsors  
14 initiated work with the FDA to develop and validate  
15 new PRO measures. Dr. Jain will discuss some of  
16 our current efforts in this area later in the  
17 presentation.

18 To support the current indication, FDA has  
19 not required randomized placebo-controlled trials,  
20 demonstration of improvement in signs or symptoms  
21 of testosterone deficiency, or delineation of the  
22 etiology of low testosterone. Also, with the

1 exception of safety labeling to reflect unique  
2 formulations or modes of delivery, the FDA has  
3 preferred class labeling.

4 This information is important to keep in  
5 mind as we discuss the evidence in regards to the  
6 clinical benefits and the potential for  
7 cardiovascular risk presented later in the  
8 presentation.

9 Regarding labeling, the current class  
10 indications for TRT are in adult males with a  
11 deficiency or absence of endogenous testosterone.  
12 The first indicated condition is for congenital or  
13 acquired primary hypogonadism, which is testicular  
14 failure due to several conditions listed here. The  
15 second indicated condition is congenital or  
16 acquired hypogonadatropic hypogonadism, also known  
17 as secondary hypogonadism, characterized by  
18 idiopathic gonadatropin or luteinizing hormone,  
19 releasing hormone deficiency or pituitary  
20 hypothalamic injury. I should note that selective  
21 labeling for pediatric use is also in place for  
22 some products.

1           The FDA makes clear in its briefing document  
2           that it is considering revising the indicated  
3           patient population. In the summary of Section 2 of  
4           the FDA's briefing document, they acknowledge that  
5           the current label does not clearly differentiate  
6           between specific etiologies of hypogonadism, such  
7           as men with Klinefelter's syndrome, and less  
8           defined etiologies such as age-related  
9           hypogonadism or obesity.

10           Sponsors have interpreted the approved  
11           indication to include men, adult men with less  
12           defined etiologies of hypogonadism. Given this, we  
13           look forward to input from the FDA and the advisory  
14           committees today.

15           In addition to the labels, clinicians also  
16           inform their use of TRT based on expert guidelines  
17           such as those of the Endocrine Society, last  
18           updated in 2010.

19           Given the design and objectives of  
20           registration programs, these data are not the  
21           primary basis of our review. Rather, the data  
22           informing the discussion of benefits and

1 cardiovascular safety of TRT are based on the body  
2 of available literature. Also, to be discussed in  
3 our presentation are utilization data, which will  
4 be based on available information from various  
5 sources.

6 The objectives of the sponsor presentation  
7 today are to review available data regarding TRT  
8 for clinical benefits, cardiovascular safety, and  
9 utilization, and to provide our assessment. The  
10 sponsors will focus on product labeling, promotion,  
11 and education. We will also discuss ongoing and  
12 future research to study the benefits and risk in  
13 less defined populations such as patients with  
14 age-related hypogonadism.

15 I will now review our agenda and introduce  
16 our presenters. Dr. Adrian Dobs will present a  
17 clinical perspective on the benefits of TRT and the  
18 current approach to patient selection and  
19 management. Dr. Shalender Bhasin will discuss the  
20 data on cardiovascular risk and TRT. Finally,  
21 Dr. Rita Jain will summarize utilization data and  
22 close with the sponsor's assessment and proposals

1 for next steps.

2 When we turn to the question and answer  
3 period, we have other experts with us today, and  
4 their names are listed here. All non-industry  
5 speakers and invited experts have been compensated  
6 for their time and travel.

7 I would now like to invite Dr. Dobs to the  
8 lectern.

9 **Industry Presentation - Adrian Dobs**

10 DR. DOBS: Good morning. I'm Adrian Dobs,  
11 professor of medicine and oncology at Johns Hopkins  
12 University in the Division of Endocrinology and  
13 Metabolism. I treat adult males who have sex  
14 hormone disorders and conduct research in the area.  
15 Here are my disclosures. I am not speaking on  
16 behalf of Johns Hopkins University.

17 I will address three topics this morning. I  
18 will first give a brief overview of male  
19 hypogonadism, discuss the benefits of testosterone  
20 replacement therapy, and then present a clinical  
21 approach to the use of testosterone therapy in  
22 hypogonadal men.

1           Male hypogonadism is an endocrine disorder  
2 that is characterized by decreased testosterone  
3 secretion with or without decreased sperm  
4 production from the testes and signs and symptoms  
5 associated with androgen deficiency.

6           The causes of hypogonadism are classified as  
7 either primary or secondary. With primary  
8 hypogonadism, the cause is testicular defects when  
9 there's been some damage to or problem with the  
10 development of the testes. Secondary causes are  
11 due to hypothalamic or pituitary defects in which  
12 there is a deficiency or problem with gonadatropin-  
13 releasing hormone secretion from the hypothalamus  
14 or FSH and LH secretion from the pituitary gland.  
15 Thus, there is not the proper stimulation to the  
16 testes.

17           With combined hypogonadism, there is a  
18 problem in both the hypothalamic pituitary access  
19 and also in the testes. Examples of this include  
20 age-related decline in testosterone production.  
21 With aging, there is both a reduction in Leydig  
22 cell number and a problem with the responsivity of

1 the pituitary gland to hypothalamic stimulation by  
2 gonadatropin-releasing hormones.

3 Classical hypogonadism can be due to either  
4 congenital or acquired causes that lead to  
5 generally irreversible testosterone deficiencies.  
6 Examples of primary hypogonadism would include  
7 Klinefelter's syndrome, testicular trauma, and  
8 mumps orchitis. Examples of secondary hypogonadism  
9 include Kallmann's syndrome and pituitary tumors.

10 This slide lists conditions that can be  
11 associated with testosterone deficiency. Let us  
12 begin by discussing conditions where an evaluation  
13 for hypogonadism is merited with or without  
14 symptoms. For example, this would include men with  
15 a sellar mass, men receiving medication such as  
16 glucocorticoids or opioids or infertility.

17 On the other hand, there are some conditions  
18 that we have learned are also commonly associated  
19 with a reduction in testosterone levels. This  
20 includes men with end-stage renal disease on  
21 dialysis, type 2 diabetes, and moderate to severe  
22 COPD. In these situations, the pathophysiology is

1 not clearly defined, and an evaluation is merited  
2 in the presence of signs and symptoms consistent  
3 with hypogonadism.

4           The signs and symptoms of hypogonadism can  
5 be specific or nonspecific. On the left are those  
6 signs and symptoms that are generally considered  
7 more specific. These include impaired sexual  
8 development, reduced libido, and regression of  
9 secondary sexual characteristics, among others.  
10 Also specific for hypogonadism is an increase in  
11 fragility fractures and hot flashes.

12           The nonspecific symptoms of hypogonadism  
13 include reduced energy and vitality, low mood, and  
14 a reduction in muscle mass and performance.  
15 Increased body fat can be seen with hypogonadism as  
16 well.

17           The prevalence of symptomatic hypogonadism  
18 has been studied in various populations. Here is a  
19 summary of prevalence rates in three populations,  
20 starting from the 40-to-49 age range and going up.

21           In blue is the European Male Aging Study.  
22 They define hypogonadism as someone with a total

1 testosterone less than 320 nanograms per deciliter  
2 and three specific sexual symptoms. Because of the  
3 specificity of sexual dysfunction, they reported  
4 the lowest rates.

5 The BACH study defined hypogonadism as a  
6 testosterone level less than 300, a reduced free  
7 testosterone and at least one sexual symptom or two  
8 or more nonsexual symptoms, including sleep  
9 disturbance, depressed mood, lethargy, or  
10 diminished physical performance. Since nonsexual  
11 symptoms were included in the definition,  
12 prevalence rates were higher than the European Male  
13 Aging Study.

14 The Massachusetts Male Aging Study, in  
15 green, used criteria of testosterone less than 200  
16 with three sexual or nonsexual symptoms. Some  
17 generalizations can be made. The first is that the  
18 prevalence of hypogonadism increases with age. The  
19 second is that the prevalence is variable based on  
20 the population study and the definition used. A  
21 very ill hospitalized population would have even  
22 higher prevalence rates.

1           Age-related decline in testosterone is a  
2 topic of great interest. The Massachusetts Study  
3 of Aging shows that in longitudinal studies, there  
4 was a decrease of 1 to 2 percent in testosterone  
5 per year after the age of 40. The Institute of  
6 Medicine, in 2004, concluded that there were  
7 insufficient data about giving testosterone  
8 replacement therapy to elderly men. This position  
9 is shared by the Endocrine Society, which has also  
10 recommended caution in treating this population due  
11 to the paucity of data.

12           Dr. Snyder has already discussed the T-  
13 trial, an important ongoing study to evaluate the  
14 potential benefits of testosterone therapy in  
15 elderly men with age-related decline in  
16 testosterone.

17           There are important limitations of the data  
18 on clinical benefits of testosterone therapy.  
19 There have been no large, long-term randomized  
20 clinical trials. The outcome measures in the  
21 trials to date are not hard clinical endpoints.  
22 For example, there is data on bone mineral density,

1 but none on fracture reduction.

2 Trials are heterogeneous in terms of  
3 inclusion and exclusion criteria, the indications  
4 for treatment, definition of low testosterone  
5 levels at baseline, and the symptoms of  
6 hypogonadism. The endpoints and study designs are  
7 also variable. The studies I will now review  
8 contain the best available data on the benefits of  
9 testosterone therapy, despite these limitations.

10 The potential benefits of testosterone  
11 therapy include improvement in bone mineral  
12 density, improvement in lean mass, reduction in fat  
13 mass, improved muscle strength and physical  
14 function, improved sexual function, improved mood,  
15 and the amelioration of fatigue. I will speak to  
16 key data from each, focusing primarily on  
17 meta-analyses of randomized trials.

18 Isidori looked at a meta-analysis of the  
19 five trials reporting changes in bone mineral  
20 density after testosterone therapy. Results that  
21 fall to the right of zero indicate an increase in  
22 bone mineral density due to testosterone therapy.

1           The overall treatment effect, shown in blue,  
2           was a significant 3.7 percent increase in lumbar  
3           spine bone mineral density. The meta-analysis also  
4           looked at femoral neck bone mineral density, but  
5           the observed difference was smaller and not  
6           statistically significant.

7           Isidori examined measures of body  
8           composition in a meta-analysis. This is of  
9           interest in that there is a decline in muscle mass  
10          as men age and also as men develop chronic  
11          diseases. So body composition may be an important  
12          variable for overall health and prognosis. The  
13          data on the top are those studies in which the  
14          average baseline testosterone was less than  
15          288 nanograms per deciliter. The studies in the  
16          middle were those in which the average baseline  
17          level was greater than 288.

18          Then there are two studies at the bottom  
19          with glucocorticoid-treated patients. The overall  
20          pooled estimate is at the bottom. The effect was  
21          generally consistent across the three groups. The  
22          pooled treatment effect showed an increase of

1 1.6 kilograms from baseline or 2.7 percent of lean  
2 body mass. Isidori also reported a significant  
3 decrease in total fat mass of a similar magnitude  
4 to the increase in lean mass.

5 The important question that's asked when we  
6 discuss muscle mass is whether or not it translates  
7 to a functional improvement. The testosterone in  
8 older men with mobility limitations, or TOM trial,  
9 was a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled  
10 trial in frail, older, hypogonadal men to determine  
11 the effects of testosterone therapy on lower  
12 extremity strength and physical function.

13 The first measure, shown here, is change in  
14 leg-press strength. The mean increase was  
15 significantly greater in the testosterone group.  
16 There was also an improvement in chest-press  
17 strength in the testosterone group, but not in the  
18 placebo group. And next is a loaded stair climb  
19 power test. This was a statistically significant  
20 greater improvement in power in climbing stairs in  
21 the TRT group. This data would suggest that not  
22 only does testosterone increase muscle mass, but

1 that this translates into a functional effect.

2 Several randomized controlled trials have  
3 investigated the effect of testosterone therapy on  
4 erectile function. A meta-analysis of results are  
5 presented as the standardized mean difference.  
6 Benefits favoring testosterone therapy are to the  
7 right of zero. The hypogonadal population showed  
8 improvement on erectile function and there was no  
9 benefit in giving testosterone to a eugonadal or a  
10 mixed population.

11 The overall improvement was 0.8 in terms of  
12 the standardized mean difference between the  
13 testosterone and control, which is considered a  
14 large effect. Similar effects were also observed  
15 for libido and orgasmic function, but I will not  
16 cover these for the sake of time.

17 A meta-analysis of 16 randomized trials on  
18 the effect of testosterone therapy on mood suggests  
19 that TRT has a moderate overall effect on improving  
20 mood.

21 The observed effect was significant in  
22 hypogonadal men, but not in eugonadal men. It was

1 significant in studies where the mean age was less  
2 than 60, but not in studies where the average age  
3 is greater than 60. In an observational study of  
4 799 men treated with testosterone, there was a  
5 22 percent reduction in fatigue scores over six  
6 months. In a placebo-controlled study of  
7 HIV-infected men, a similar reduction was seen in  
8 fatigue scores over a period of 12 weeks.

9           While these data have limitations and are  
10 not conclusive, they suggest a potential benefit of  
11 testosterone therapy treatment in several areas in  
12 hypogonadal men, but not eugonadal men. Additional  
13 benefits data in men with non-classical  
14 hypogonadism is desirable.

15           This is the algorithm for evaluating  
16 hypogonadism that's been recommended by the  
17 Endocrine Society. For men with symptoms, the  
18 critical steps are to measure a morning  
19 testosterone and, if it is low, to exclude  
20 reversible causes, to obtain FSH and LH levels, to  
21 determine whether hypogonadism is primary or  
22 secondary, and to repeat the testosterone level to

1 confirm the low testosterone state.

2           The algorithm, which is commonly used,  
3 emphasizes the need for symptoms, repeat  
4 validation, and attempts to determine the etiology.  
5 Follow-up is crucial for anyone who is started on  
6 testosterone therapy. These are the treatment  
7 guidelines from the Endocrine Society. Symptom  
8 response and adverse events should be evaluated at  
9 three to six months and annually.

10           Testosterone levels should be measured at  
11 baseline and at three to six months. Hematocrit  
12 should be measured at baseline and be repeated  
13 three to six months and annually. This is  
14 particularly important in anyone who is treated  
15 with injectable testosterone since this mode of  
16 testosterone therapy administration is associated  
17 with erythrocytosis.

18           A bone mineral density measurement is  
19 recommended after the first one to two years. A  
20 digital rectal exam and a PSA should be performed  
21 at baseline and then again at three to six months.

22           In conclusion, testosterone therapy is well

1       accepted and indicated in men with classical  
2       hypogonadism. There is increasing appreciation  
3       that certain chronic diseases that may suppress the  
4       hypothalamic pituitary gonadal axis might warrant  
5       consideration for treatment. The data on the  
6       benefits of testosterone therapy in patients with  
7       other chronic diseases, such as age-related  
8       hypogonadism, is limited and requires further  
9       study. Thank you very much.

10             Allow me to turn the lectern to Dr. Bhasin.

11             **Industry Presentation - Shalender Bhasin**

12             DR. BHASIN: Good morning. I am Shalender  
13       Bhasin, professor of medicine at Harvard Medical  
14       School and director of the research program in  
15       men's health, aging, and metabolism at the Brigham  
16       and Women's Hospital.

17             I have studied androgen biology for over  
18       25 years and mechanisms of testosterone's actions  
19       in men and women. My remarks today will focus on  
20       my assessment of the relationship of testosterone  
21       therapy to the risk of cardiovascular events in  
22       men.

1           Here are my disclosures. I am not speaking  
2 today on behalf of the American Board of Internal  
3 Medicine, the Endocrine Society, Brigham and  
4 Women's Hospital, or Harvard Medical School. I  
5 have been compensated for my time and travel.

6           The risk/benefit ratio associated with  
7 testosterone therapy varies with the context of  
8 use. In young men with classical hypogonadism, due  
9 to known diseases of the testes, pituitary, and the  
10 hypothalamus, testosterone improves many symptoms  
11 of hypogonadism and is associated with low  
12 frequency of adverse events. In contrast, neither  
13 of the risks nor the benefits of testosterone  
14 therapy have been demonstrated in older men with  
15 age-related decline in testosterone concentration,  
16 or in elderly men with frailty, mobility  
17 limitations, or critical illness.

18           I will discuss the biologic plausibility,  
19 observational studies, and intervention trials,  
20 including meta-analyses of intervention trials. I  
21 will then synthesize these data and offer my  
22 concluding thoughts.

1           A number of pre-clinical and clinical  
2 observations support the biologic plausibility of a  
3 relation between testosterone administration and  
4 risk of cardiovascular events. Testosterone  
5 increases hematocrit. The increase in hematocrit  
6 is related to on-treatment testosterone  
7 concentrations and age.

8           Older men experience greater increase in  
9 hemoglobin and hematocrit than younger men.  
10 Testosterone administration reduces plasma HDL  
11 cholesterol. The reduction in plasma HDL  
12 cholesterol is related to dose and route of  
13 administration that is greater with oral  
14 administration than with parenteral administration  
15 and greater with non-aromatizable androgens than  
16 with aromatizable androgens.

17           Testosterone induces platelet aggregation,  
18 presumably by a stimulation of thromboxane a<sub>2</sub>.  
19 Testosterone administration is associated with salt  
20 and water retention, which could cause edema  
21 formation. In pre-clinical models, testosterone  
22 has been shown to promote smooth muscle

1 proliferation and increased vascular adhesion  
2 molecular expression.

3           Testosterone also has been shown to have  
4 potentially beneficial effects on the  
5 cardiovascular system. For instance, testosterone  
6 acts as a vasodilator by inhibition of L-type  
7 calcium channels, resulting in increased coronary  
8 and penile blood flow. Testosterone consistently  
9 decreases whole body, subcutaneous, and  
10 intraabdominal fat. Testosterone has been reported  
11 to reduce vascular reactivity and improve  
12 endothelial function. It also shortens QTc  
13 intervals.

14           Testosterone has been reported to increase  
15 both prothrombotic as well as antithrombotic  
16 factors. It has neutral effects on myocardial  
17 infarct size in pre-clinical models of myocardial  
18 infarction. Some pre-clinical and clinical  
19 observations are inconsistent across studies.

20           Testosterone has been shown to retard  
21 atherogenesis in some pre-clinical models, but not  
22 in others. Testosterone induces myocardial

1 hypertrophy in some mouse strains, but not in  
2 others. Some randomized trials have reported  
3 increases in blood pressure, but these data are not  
4 consistent across trials.

5           The effects of testosterone on insulin  
6 sensitivity are inconsistent across trials in  
7 severe models of androgen deficiency such as in men  
8 receiving androgen deprivation therapy, or in men  
9 experimentally rendered hypogonadal by  
10 administration of GnRH agonists or antagonists,  
11 there is an acute worsening of insulin sensitivity.  
12 However, the effects of testosterone on measures of  
13 insulin sensitivity in intervention trials have  
14 been inconsistent.

15           Thus, testosterone's effects in pre-clinical  
16 and clinical models are diverse. Some of these  
17 effects may be considered beneficial and others  
18 potentially deleterious. In aggregate, the  
19 association of testosterone with cardiovascular  
20 events seems biologically plausible.

21           I will now review observational studies.  
22 The relation of testosterone and coronary artery

1 disease in cross-sectional and prospective cohort  
2 studies has been inconsistent. Half of the cross-  
3 sectional studies have shown low levels of  
4 testosterone to be associated with increased risk  
5 of coronary artery disease, while others have shown  
6 no association.

7           The relation between serum testosterone  
8 levels and cardiovascular events has been  
9 inconsistent in prospective epidemiologic studies.  
10 A small number of epidemiologic studies have  
11 reported an inverse relation between testosterone  
12 concentrations and common carotid artery  
13 intima-medial thickness, a measure of subclinical  
14 atherosclerosis.

15           For example, in the Rotterdam studies shown  
16 here in this slide, the men in the lowest tertile  
17 of testosterone levels had greater progression of  
18 intima-medial thickness than men in the highest  
19 tertile of testosterone levels.

20           The relation of testosterone and mortality  
21 has been heterogeneous across studies. A  
22 meta-analysis of 11 studies by Araujo, et al. found

1 that, in aggregate, lower testosterone levels are  
2 associated with a higher risk of all-cause  
3 mortality, particularly cardiovascular mortality.

4         Epidemiologic studies can only show  
5 association, but cannot prove causality. Reverse  
6 causality cannot be excluded. It is possible that  
7 testosterone level is a marker of health. And  
8 those who are at high risk of dying have lower  
9 testosterone levels.

10         A rapid induction of severe androgen  
11 deprivation has been associated with development of  
12 insulin resistance and cardiometabolic risk. For  
13 instance, in this observational study of 37,000 men  
14 with prostate cancer in the VA, androgen  
15 deprivation therapy was associated with increased  
16 risk of diabetes, incidence of coronary heart  
17 disease, myocardial infarction, stroke, and sudden  
18 cardiac death.

19         Two recent studies performed a retrospective  
20 analysis of the association of testosterone  
21 administration with either mortality or  
22 cardiovascular events.

1           Vigen et al. conducted a retrospective  
2 cohort study to determine the association between  
3 testosterone therapy and all-cause mortality,  
4 myocardial infarction, and stroke in middle-aged  
5 and older men with low testosterone levels who  
6 underwent coronary angiography.

7           In the adjusted analysis, there was an  
8 increased risk of the composite endpoint for men  
9 receiving testosterone therapy after adjusting for  
10 the presence of coronary artery disease, but  
11 unadjusted analysis did not reveal this risk.

12           In contrast, Molly Shores and colleagues  
13 evaluated another subset of men within the VA  
14 system with low testosterone levels who received  
15 testosterone therapy during routine clinical care.  
16 After adjusting for age, body mass index, baseline  
17 testosterone, and other comorbidities,  
18 testosterone-treated men had a lower risk of death  
19 than untreated men.

20           Two additional studies have looked at the  
21 association of testosterone administration and  
22 cardiovascular outcomes. Finkle, et al. reported

1 on a retrospective cohort study of men before and  
2 after receiving testosterone therapy. They  
3 reported an increased risk of nonfatal myocardial  
4 infarction in the three months following a  
5 testosterone prescription than in the year prior to  
6 receiving testosterone prescription for patients  
7 who were 65 years of age or older and in patients  
8 younger than 65 who had a history of heart disease.

9 Baillargeon, et al. however found no  
10 increase as to myocardial infarction in a sample of  
11 male Medicare beneficiaries on testosterone therapy  
12 who were matched to beneficiaries not on  
13 testosterone therapy. In this study, testosterone  
14 use was found to be modestly protective, marginally  
15 protective, albeit, against myocardial infarctions  
16 among men at higher myocardial infarction risk.

17 These studies suffer from many limitations  
18 that are inherent in epidemiologic studies and in  
19 retrospective analysis of electronic medical  
20 records data. These studies included heterogeneous  
21 study populations and differed in the duration of  
22 intervention and study design. They used various

1 definitions and ascertainment of cardiovascular  
2 outcomes, treatment indications, treatment  
3 regimens, on-treatment testosterone levels, and  
4 exposure differed and was somewhat unclear from the  
5 publications.

6           These studies also suffered from a potential  
7 for residue or confounding and the patients  
8 assigned testosterone therapy differed from  
9 comparators in baseline cardiovascular risk  
10 factors. Because of these inherent limitations and  
11 inconsistency of finding across trials, across  
12 these studies, they do not permit strong inferences  
13 about the relation between testosterone therapy,  
14 and mortality, and cardiovascular outcomes.

15           I will now review the intervention trials  
16 and the meta-analysis of intervention trials.  
17 There are no published or ongoing trials that were  
18 specifically designed or powered to determine the  
19 effects of testosterone therapy on cardiovascular  
20 events. Two trials, however, deserve specific  
21 mention.

22           The testosterone's effects on

1 atherosclerosis progression in aging men, the TEAAM  
2 trial, is a three-year placebo-controlled  
3 randomized trial to determine the effects of  
4 testosterone administration on subclinical  
5 atherosclerosis progression using common carotid  
6 artery intima-medial thickness and coronary artery  
7 calcium scores. The T-trials that Dr. Snyder  
8 described have also been powered for efficacy, but  
9 not for safety outcomes or cardiovascular events.

10 Randomized clinical trials are inherently  
11 limited in their ability to determine the adverse  
12 events associated with drugs in clinical practice  
13 because the populations that are included in  
14 randomized clinical trials, by virtue of careful  
15 selection, often differ substantially from the  
16 individuals in whom the drug is actually prescribed  
17 after its approval.

18 The testosterone in older men with mobility  
19 limitation trial, the TOM trial, was an NIA-funded,  
20 double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial  
21 to determine the effects of testosterone  
22 administration on measures of muscle performance

1 and physical function. The trial included 209 men,  
2 65 years of age or older, with mobility limitation  
3 and total testosterone less than 350 nanograms per  
4 deciliter or free testosterone less than  
5 50 picograms per mL.

6 These men were randomized to receive either  
7 testosterone or placebo for a duration of six  
8 months. Testosterone dose was adjusted to maintain  
9 testosterone levels between 500 and 900 nanograms  
10 per deciliter while maintaining blinding.

11 The trial was stopped early by its data and  
12 safety monitoring board due to a higher frequency  
13 of cardiovascular-related events in the men  
14 assigned to testosterone arm of the trial compared  
15 to the placebo arm.

16 The divergence in cardiovascular events  
17 continued throughout the six-month intervention  
18 duration and abated after treatment was  
19 discontinued. Overall, the cardiovascular events  
20 were small in number and variable in their severity  
21 and significance.

22 The TOM trial was not designed for

1 cardiovascular events. Accordingly, cardiovascular  
2 events were not pre-specified, were not collected  
3 in a standardized manner, and were not adjudicated  
4 prospectively. Also, there was some imbalance at  
5 baseline between the groups in cardiovascular risk  
6 factors.

7 We looked at the attributes of participants  
8 in the TOM trial that might have rendered them  
9 susceptible to cardiovascular events. There were  
10 trends toward higher free testosterone and  
11 estradiol levels in men with cardiovascular events.  
12 However, differences in hematocrit, blood pressure,  
13 plasma lipids, and other cardiovascular risk  
14 factors did not explain the difference between  
15 study arms.

16 A number of meta-analyses of randomized  
17 controlled trials have examined the association  
18 between testosterone therapy and cardiovascular  
19 events, major cardiovascular events, and death.  
20 There is considerable overlap in the studies  
21 included in each meta-analysis. Note that many of  
22 these meta-analyses show point estimates greater

1 than 1. However, most meta-analyses, with the  
2 exception of that performed by Dr. Xu, have not  
3 shown a statistically significant association  
4 between testosterone and cardiovascular events,  
5 major cardiovascular events, or death.

6 These meta-analyses are limited by the  
7 heterogeneity of randomized trials included in  
8 these analyses. The trials were heterogeneous with  
9 respect to eligibility criteria, testosterone dose  
10 and formulation, and intervention durations. The  
11 variable quality of adverse event recording in  
12 clinical trials has been well-documented and was  
13 particularly apparent in these trials, which  
14 reported a very low frequency of all adverse events  
15 as well as cardiovascular events.

16 The small size of many trials and the  
17 inclusion of pilot studies with very small sample  
18 sizes was another constraint. Cardiovascular  
19 outcomes were not prespecified. They were often  
20 defined post hoc and were of varying clinical  
21 significance. The major cardiovascular events were  
22 not adjudicated, not specified prospectively, and

1 the total number of major cardiovascular events was  
2 too small to draw strong inferences.

3 Therefore, the available data from  
4 randomized clinical trials are insufficient to  
5 establish a causal link between testosterone  
6 therapy and cardiovascular events.

7 Conclusion. It is important to distinguish  
8 classical hypogonadism in young men with known  
9 diseases of the hypothalamus, pituitary, and testes  
10 from age-related decline in testosterone  
11 concentrations. In young men with classical  
12 hypogonadism, due to known diseases of the testes,  
13 pituitary, and the hypothalamus, testosterone  
14 therapy improves some symptoms and the frequency of  
15 adverse events is low.

16 In older men with age-related decline or in  
17 elderly men with mobility disability or frailty,  
18 neither the benefits nor the risks of testosterone  
19 therapy have been clearly demonstrated. To more  
20 clearly understand the risks of testosterone  
21 therapy in these populations, we will need larger  
22 randomized clinical trials and prospective

1 mechanisms for tracking of adverse events,  
2 particularly cardiovascular events and major  
3 cardiovascular events.

4 Both approaches will be necessary, as they  
5 provide complimentary information, and because  
6 populations that are included in randomized  
7 clinical trials often differ from those in whom the  
8 medication is used in clinical practice.

9 Thank you. I will now turn the podium over  
10 to Dr. Jain.

11 **Industry Presentation - Rita Jain**

12 DR. JAIN: Thank you, Dr. Bhasin.

13 Good morning. My name is Dr. Rita Jain, and  
14 I am the vice president of Men's and Women's Health  
15 and Metabolics at AbbVie. Dr. Dobs and Dr. Bhasin  
16 have reviewed the available information on the  
17 potential benefits and cardiovascular safety  
18 profile of TRT.

19 I would now like to turn to a discussion of  
20 utilization data for TRT, and then provide a  
21 summary of the sponsor's presentation, and then  
22 make proposals for next steps. Let me begin with

1 the utilization data.

2 A review of the total number of TRT  
3 prescriptions dispensed annually, from 2000 through  
4 2013, shows an approximately ninefold increase over  
5 this interval. In 2013, the last full year of  
6 data, a total of 7.5 million prescriptions were  
7 written and 2.3 million individuals received TRT.

8 An analysis by a prescribing physician in  
9 this interval indicates a modest increase in the  
10 number of prescriptions written by endocrinologists  
11 and urologists and a more pronounced increase among  
12 primary care physicians.

13 In 2013, endocrinologists and urologists  
14 combined wrote approximately 20 percent of all  
15 prescriptions. Primary care physicians wrote  
16 approximately 60 percent of all prescriptions and a  
17 mix of other specialties together make up the  
18 remaining 20 percent.

19 We also evaluated the use of TRT in 2013 by  
20 age group. Men age 45 to 54 and 55 to 64 combined  
21 received the highest portion of TRT prescriptions,  
22 constituting approximately 60 percent of the total.

1 Men younger than 45 years old received  
2 approximately 20 percent of all prescriptions and  
3 men over 65 accounted for the remaining 20 percent.

4 Use of TRT by age group over time was also  
5 evaluated from 2009 to 2013. In this interval,  
6 increases in the number of prescriptions were seen  
7 in men age 35 to 44, 45 to 54, and 55 to 64.

8 Increases in the number of prescriptions was also  
9 observed in men under 35, however, the total number  
10 of prescriptions in these men was small. For men  
11 over 65, there was a modest change in the number of  
12 prescriptions over the last several years.

13 There is limited direct information of the  
14 specific etiology of men's hypogonadism before  
15 beginning TRT. However, to improve our  
16 understanding of these etiologies, we used a large  
17 U.S. medical and pharmacy claims database to  
18 identify the most frequent diagnoses in men  
19 receiving TRT.

20 This review included data from 2006 through  
21 May 2014 and evaluated close to 3 million  
22 diagnostic codes. These diagnostic codes are not

1 unique to an individual patient, and, therefore, an  
2 individual may have more than one code. The top  
3 diagnostic codes are presented here.

4           Of this list of diagnostic codes, the term  
5 "other testicular hypofunction" directly identifies  
6 hypogonadism. Of the remainder, the diagnostic  
7 code of malaise and fatigue may represent a symptom  
8 of hypogonadism. Other common diagnoses included  
9 hypertension, hyperlipidemia, routine exam, and  
10 unspecified chest pain.

11           The sponsors reviewed available data on the  
12 frequency with which pre-treatment serum  
13 testosterone levels are obtained. Our findings  
14 show a range of values but generally agree with the  
15 72 percent figure reported by FDA in their briefing  
16 document.

17           Specifically, in approximately 10,000  
18 patients treated with TRT in the Kaiser Permanente  
19 system, 91 percent of patients had baseline levels  
20 of serum testosterone prior to starting therapy.  
21 Additionally, two large U.S. medical claims  
22 databases, Truven Marketscan and Clinformatics Data

1 Mart, reported that 60 and 75 percent of men  
2 respectively had a serum testosterone measurement  
3 prior to treatment.

4 Of the men who had a baseline testosterone  
5 levels determined, we do not know what proportion  
6 of the men had their testosterone levels collected  
7 in the morning as recommended or had a second  
8 confirmatory test of testosterone. Furthermore, we  
9 were unable to determine the proportion of men who  
10 had post-treatment testosterone levels evaluated.

11 Lastly, in a separate analysis of treatment  
12 duration, the data indicate that the median length  
13 of treatment for testosterone products is between  
14 three and four months.

15 In summary, utilization data for TRT shows a  
16 consistent increase in use from 2000 through 2013,  
17 with PCPs accounting for a majority of  
18 prescriptions. Men aged 45 to 64 years old  
19 received 60 percent of all prescriptions. And the  
20 median duration of use is three to four months.

21 The data are variable on the frequency of  
22 testing for certain testosterone levels prior to

1 therapy, and there is insufficient data to  
2 characterize post-therapy testing of testosterone  
3 levels. Lastly, the reason for initiating TRT is  
4 not well characterized.

5 Now that we've discussed utilization data  
6 for TRT, I will provide a summary of the sponsor's  
7 presentation and proposals for next steps. To  
8 date, in order to gain approval for a testosterone  
9 replacement product in the U.S., registration  
10 trials have been required to show that a product  
11 raises testosterone levels to the eugonadal range  
12 and that it is safe for use in hypogonadal adult  
13 men.

14 These studies generally include 100 to  
15 several hundred men. Given the design of the  
16 registration programs, the body of data on clinical  
17 benefits and cardiovascular safety is primarily  
18 derived from the literature. Also, the Endocrine  
19 Society clinical practice guidelines synthesize  
20 available information and offer guidance on  
21 appropriate use to inform clinical practice.

22 For classical hypogonadism, a favorable

1 benefit/risk profile for TRT is well accepted. For  
2 less-defined populations such as age-related  
3 hypogonadism, the data is insufficient to support a  
4 consensus for the benefits of TRT.

5 As I discussed, the use of TRT has  
6 increased, and we assume that increase includes  
7 these less-defined populations. As for the reasons  
8 for the increased use of TRT, we can't quantify the  
9 contribution of each factor, but some of the  
10 factors that we believe have contributed to this  
11 increased use are approval of multiple new  
12 products, sponsor promotional activities, including  
13 direct-to-consumer advertising and disease-state  
14 awareness, non-pharmaceutical promotional  
15 activities such as low-T clinics, and potentially  
16 the availability of professional guidelines.

17 The cardiovascular risk profile in  
18 hypogonadal men receiving TRT was discussed by  
19 Dr. Bhasin and was also reviewed by the sponsors.  
20 The sponsors recognize that there are limitations  
21 in available data to address the potential  
22 association of TRT use and cardiovascular risk.

1           However, based on the review of the  
2 available literature, we find insufficient evidence  
3 to support a causal association between  
4 testosterone use and an increased risk of  
5 cardiovascular events.

6           Before turning to proposals for next steps,  
7 I want to review some ongoing activities that may  
8 facilitate and inform future research. Several  
9 sponsors, including AbbVie and Lilly, have ongoing  
10 efforts to develop validated patient-reported  
11 outcomes instruments. If validation efforts are  
12 successful, these instruments may be useful for  
13 future studies of benefits.

14           Over the next two slides, I will review some  
15 ongoing randomized controlled trials and  
16 epidemiologic studies. There are three ongoing  
17 randomized placebo-controlled trials I would like  
18 to highlight. The T-trial is an independent  
19 conducted one-year study, partially sponsored by  
20 AbbVie.

21           The study is designed to characterize the  
22 benefits of TRT in men over the age of 65 with age-

1 related hypogonadism. This trial is expected to  
2 add considerably to our understanding of the  
3 benefit of TRT in age-related hypogonadism,  
4 although we recognize it will not address all of  
5 the open questions.

6 Eli Lilly is conducting a study to measure  
7 the effects of TRT on sexual function and energy  
8 over a three-month period with an additional six-  
9 month open-label extension. The study is  
10 evaluating men with confirmed low testosterone and  
11 at least one symptom of androgen deficiency.

12 The TEAAM trial is an independently  
13 conducted study sponsored by AbbVie that will  
14 examine the effects of TRT on subclinical  
15 atherosclerosis progression in older, hypogonadal  
16 men over a three-year period. All of these trials  
17 are completed or close to completion and reports  
18 are expected by the first half of 2015 or sooner.

19 There are also three large ongoing  
20 NIH-funded epidemiologic studies of TRT and  
21 cardiovascular risk. The studies are being  
22 conducted in various large healthcare databases,

1 including medical e data, and are expected to be  
2 completed in mid-2015.

3           These studies are not expected to resolve  
4 the question of TRT and cardiovascular risk, but  
5 the results may add to our understanding of the  
6 potential association between TRT, and  
7 cardiovascular events, and MACE in particular.

8           Finally, I would like to turn to proposals  
9 for next steps. The sponsors can only provide  
10 directional responses today. This is due to a  
11 number of reasons, including the fact that only  
12 some of the sponsors currently have marketed  
13 products. Also, specific actions on label changes  
14 or future research activities will need to be  
15 discussed by individual sponsors with FDA.

16           In the near term, sponsors are committed to  
17 individually working with the FDA to discuss  
18 modifications to product labeling, promotion, and  
19 education. AbbVie and other sponsors, including  
20 Auxilium, Endo, and Upsher-Smith propose working  
21 with FDA to change specific areas of the label.

22           These proposed label changes include

1 addressing the limitations of data for TRT in less  
2 defined populations, including age-related  
3 hypogonadism and incorporating elements of  
4 professional society guidelines for testing and  
5 monitoring of testosterone levels into the label.

6 Lilly will engage with FDA to re-assess the  
7 label, including the proposals above, in the  
8 context of the forthcoming Lilly clinical trial  
9 data. The sponsors will modify promotional and  
10 educational activities according to any changes  
11 introduced into the label. Also, individual  
12 sponsors will further educate healthcare providers,  
13 especially primary care physicians on selection,  
14 diagnosis, and management.

15 We anticipate that future research designed  
16 to address the topics considered by these  
17 committees would include consultation with FDA,  
18 external experts, and individual sponsors. The  
19 objectives of any study would need to be carefully  
20 defined. This would include consideration of the  
21 appropriate study population and experimental  
22 design.

1           Data that would bear on these questions,  
2           such as results from the T-trials and the other  
3           studies I mentioned are expected to be available by  
4           the first half of 2015 or sooner. These results  
5           will influence the research approach to further  
6           studies on benefits and cardiovascular risks of TRT  
7           in men with age-related hypogonadism.

8           In closing, the sponsors remain committed to  
9           working with FDA and other stakeholders such as  
10          professional societies to provide relevant  
11          information regarding TRT to clinicians and  
12          patients so that they can make informed treatment  
13          decisions.

14          Thank you for your attention. We are now  
15          prepared to respond to questions.

16                           **Clarifying Questions to Industry**

17          DR. JOHNSON: Thank you for your  
18          presentations. Now, we can present clarifying  
19          questions to our guest speakers. Please state your  
20          name for the record and, if you can, direct the  
21          question to a specific presenter. Dr. Braunstein?

22          DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Glenn Braunstein. Two

1        questions. First one to Dr. Bhasin. Since  
2        testosterone is aromatized estradiol, let's turn to  
3        the example that we have from the Women's Health  
4        Initiative Study. There is a timing hypothesis  
5        that has been demonstrated in animals and also in  
6        reanalysis of the WHI data that says that if you  
7        give estrogens to a woman at the time of menopause,  
8        it may have either neutral or protective effects  
9        from a cardiovascular standpoint, whereas if you  
10       give it to an individual who already has  
11       established atherosclerosis, let's say, after the  
12       age of 60, that may bring about some instability of  
13       the atherosclerotic plaque and may lead to an  
14       increase in the number of coronary events.

15                Since testosterone is aromatized estradiol,  
16        is it plausible that individuals with  
17        well-established atherosclerosis are going to be  
18        more susceptible to the effects of testosterone via  
19        aromatization as far as causing cardiovascular  
20        events through increasing plaque instability?

21                DR. JAIN: Dr. Bhasin?

22                DR. BHASIN: Thank you, Dr. Braunstein.

1 It's certainly plausible that men with preexisting  
2 coronary artery disease, or with certain comorbid  
3 conditions, or very old individuals may be more  
4 susceptible to cardiovascular events than younger  
5 men or middle-aged men. We don't have data to sort  
6 this out clearly from the available randomized  
7 trials, but it's certainly plausible.

8 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Dr. Jain, since the  
9 industry sponsors have agreed that there is very  
10 little data as far as efficacy and late onset of  
11 testosterone for treating late onset hypogonadism,  
12 and certainly there's confusing data as far as  
13 safety. Until this gets sorted out, are they  
14 willing to stop directly consumer advertising of  
15 this?

16 DR. JAIN: Ms. Rockney will address that  
17 question.

18 MS. ROCKNEY: Tracy Rockney, AbbVie  
19 regulatory affairs. The sponsors concluded  
20 direct-to-consumer advertising, sponsors that were  
21 doing direct-to-consumer advertising in June of  
22 this year. Until we have the opportunity to

1 clarify product labeling with FDA, sponsors will  
2 work with FDA, specifically the Office of  
3 Prescription Drug Promotion, as we currently do, to  
4 decide on any new direct-to-consumer promotion.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Burman?

6 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Just a point of  
7 clarification for Dr. Bhasin. On slide CO-46,  
8 where you're discussing lower testosterone levels  
9 associated with higher all-cause mortality in a  
10 meta-analysis, can you make a general comment about  
11 the populations studied? Were those patients with  
12 a bona fide hypogonadism with pituitary tumors  
13 primary or secondary hypogonadism, or did they  
14 include the patients with age-associated decrease  
15 in testosterone?

16 DR. JAIN: Dr. Bhasin?

17 DR. BHASIN: Dr. Burman, these meta-analyses  
18 included epidemiologic cohort studies, so these are  
19 community-dwelling men. These were not patients  
20 with specific disorders. We do not know whether  
21 the men included in these studies had specific  
22 disorders of the testes, pituitary, or the

1 hypothalamus.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Lincoff?

3 DR. LINCOFF: Thank you. Michael Lincoff.

4 For Dr. Bhasin or others, relating to the  
5 cardiovascular safety, you acknowledge that the  
6 data is insufficient -- or you state that it's  
7 insufficient evidence to support a causal  
8 association, but I think it's fair to say that it's  
9 also insufficient to refute or rule out.

10 As a point, the one randomized trial and the  
11 meta-analyses, most, at least have a signal. Their  
12 numbers are small and you wouldn't expect them to  
13 be statistically significant, but the larger of the  
14 meta-analyses had the signal in support of a  
15 cardiovascular risk.

16 The number of events, if you recall, for the  
17 endocrine guidance, for diabetes, for example, to  
18 rule out a 1.8 hazard ratio would be 122 events and  
19 600 events to allot the 1.3. So none of these are  
20 anywhere near the number of events.

21 So the upcoming trials, the T-trial and the  
22 TEAAM trial, appear to be followed for one year or

1 three years, which might develop as something of a  
2 database of events, but I don't know -- first of  
3 all, the numbers of patients in the two, 788 and  
4 309, a thousand patients, except in the most  
5 ultra-enriched population for cardiovascular risk,  
6 would not be sufficient to even get you 122 events  
7 over these time periods.

8 Can you give us some characterization of  
9 what the populations are in those trials with  
10 regard to what their cardiovascular risk is, and  
11 also whether or not there's a systematic  
12 ascertainment and adjudication of cardiovascular  
13 outcomes in those trials, beyond the calcium score  
14 and the IMT, in a manner similar to what's been  
15 required for the diabetes drugs from the endocrine  
16 guidance?

17 DR. JAIN: I'm going to ask Dr. Mohler to  
18 talk to the T-trials, and then Dr. Bhasin to talk  
19 to the TEAAM trial.

20 DR. MOHLER: Thank you. I'm Emile Mohler.  
21 I'm a cardiologist at the University of  
22 Pennsylvania and current investigator on the

1 T-trial. So to answer quickly the last question  
2 you had regarding event adjudication, absolutely  
3 those events are being adjudicated up front and  
4 have now been prospectively defined. So hopefully  
5 that will eliminate some of the issues regarding  
6 some of the other studies.

7 I totally agree that the T-trial, at least  
8 the cardiovascular section, is not geared to  
9 looking at cardiovascular events overall. It's not  
10 large enough. But we are looking at, with CT  
11 angiography, plaque size as well as plaque  
12 consistency to see if there's infected  
13 testosterone, either beneficial or harm in this  
14 particular study.

15 DR. LINCOFF: And the entry criteria, are  
16 they somewhat enriched for patients selected to be  
17 at high risk or not?

18 DR. MOHLER: The entry criteria are the  
19 general population of men with low T. So we're  
20 looking at patients who would volunteer to be in  
21 the cardiovascular study as part of the larger  
22 study.

1 DR. JAIN: I'll ask Dr. Bhasin to speak to  
2 the TEAAM trial.

3 DR. BHASIN: In the TEAAM trial, the  
4 inclusion criteria required men to be 60 years of  
5 age or older and have low total or free  
6 testosterone concentrations. The trial started in  
7 2004. It predated the findings of the TOM trial.  
8 After the findings of the TOM trial became known,  
9 the IRB and the DSMB required exclusion of men who  
10 had had recent cardiovascular events or were at  
11 higher risk of cardiovascular events.

12 So by virtue of the inclusion and exclusion  
13 criteria in ongoing randomized trials, we have  
14 excluded men at high risk of cardiovascular events.  
15 And this reaffirms my earlier assertion that in  
16 addition to randomized controlled trials, which by  
17 virtue of what we know at this time are not likely  
18 to include people at high risk because of the IRB  
19 concerns, we will need observational prospective  
20 mechanisms to track adverse events, particularly  
21 cardiovascular events and major cardiovascular  
22 events. I think we'll need both, the complementary

1 data from both.

2 DR. JOHNSON: We are now at the point where  
3 we would take a break, but these are important  
4 questions, so we're going to continue on. We still  
5 have five more questions. Next, Dr. Howards?

6 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards. We have  
7 obviously many unknowns, but there is one  
8 unequivocal known, and that is that providers need  
9 education. The prescribing providers need  
10 education in this area.

11 So my question for industry is, in other  
12 areas, when you've tried to educate providers, how  
13 effective has it been, and what are the outcomes of  
14 the attempt to educate providers?

15 DR. JAIN: Dr. Rivas will respond.

16 DR. RIVAS: In our educational activities,  
17 materials, and programs on this topic of  
18 testosterone replacement, sponsors have emphasized  
19 the identification of the proper symptoms and signs  
20 as, for example, captured in the Endocrine Society  
21 Guidelines, the proper testing, diagnosis,  
22 identifying treatment options, and then

1 subsequently, as Dr. Dobs pointed out, monitoring.

2           Some sponsors have conducted assessments  
3 such as focus groups, surveys, and other tools of  
4 observations of physicians actually in practice to  
5 monitor whether there is good understanding of some  
6 of these concepts. And at least some sponsors have  
7 evidence that, when it comes to doing testosterone  
8 monitoring or diagnosis, testosterone level prior  
9 to initiation of therapy, there is good  
10 receptivity, and in one of the sponsor's data or  
11 surveys, about over 90 percent of the physicians  
12 that the sponsors are educating are doing at least  
13 one testosterone level.

14           DR. JAIN: I think if I might add to that,  
15 the recommendations that we had the sponsors to  
16 have a conversation with FDA regarding labeling  
17 modifications, partly to include elements of  
18 professional society guidelines for testing and  
19 monitoring of testosterone, we do think having some  
20 of those elements incorporated into the label and  
21 then reflected further in other activities could  
22 add to these educational proposals.

1           Also, we've noted that a number of managed  
2           care organizations have set up various algorithms  
3           within their systems that seem to be effective in  
4           some settings, at least to ensure monitoring of  
5           testosterone levels. And so we are evaluating  
6           those tools to see if we could also, as industry,  
7           utilize those to further facilitate proper testing  
8           and monitoring of patients.

9           DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Chai?

10          DR. CHAI: This is questions for Dr. Bhasin.  
11          Oh, I'm sorry. Toby Chai. Minor question for  
12          Dr. Bhasin on his slide showing the TOM trial, the  
13          trends towards higher testosterone and estradiol  
14          levels in men with CV events, I presume these are  
15          pre-randomization levels, not post-randomization.  
16          Could you please clarify?

17          DR. JAIN: Dr. Bhasin?

18          DR. BHASIN: The slide was making the point  
19          that on treatment, free testosterone concentrations  
20          and estradiol concentrations tended to be higher in  
21          men who had cardiovascular events than in men who  
22          did not have cardiovascular events. And therefore,

1 monitoring of on-treatment testosterone  
2 concentrations, we believe, can be useful and is  
3 necessary.

4 DR. CHAI: Can I just follow up? I'm sorry.  
5 So these were measurements done after  
6 randomization, then, at some point after  
7 randomization.

8 DR. BHASIN: That is correct. These were  
9 on-treatment testosterone concentrations that were  
10 drawn two weeks after initiation of testosterone  
11 therapy. And then they were measured at additional  
12 time points, and this reflected the average free  
13 testosterone and estradiol concentration on  
14 treatment.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Adler?

16 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. I have a question  
17 for Dr. Jain. I was struck by the short median  
18 duration of treatment from the various reviews of  
19 administrative databases. I would think that  
20 both -- at least the Kaiser and the Truven  
21 databases would be adequate for you to tease out  
22 those patients who have classical hypogonadism from

1 those who have the hypogonadism associated with  
2 aging and determine what duration of treatment is  
3 for those who have the less-established reasons for  
4 their low testosterone levels.

5 DR. JAIN: Yes. And we can show you data in  
6 regards to duration of treatment by individual  
7 products. In terms of looking at various databases  
8 to understand which patients are being treated for  
9 how long, that is certainly a possible exercise to  
10 undertake. What we did not do in preparation for  
11 this meeting was a patient-level medical record  
12 study to really understand what a clinician was  
13 doing in terms of evaluating the patient, the  
14 diagnoses, and then following the patient over  
15 time.

16 So that is something that can be done, and  
17 we're open to considering that. We just do not  
18 have that information available today.

19 In terms of duration of use, this is just a  
20 slide indicating duration of use by individual  
21 products over 12 months. And as you can see, the  
22 median duration of use is three months. There is a

1 proportion of men clearly that continue on therapy  
2 over the 12 months with a range of 10 to 37 percent  
3 at the end of 12 months.

4 So clearly, there is a subset of men that  
5 continue on therapy for more extended periods of  
6 time. There is limited data on why men discontinue  
7 therapy. There is a small study done that  
8 indicated that some of the reasons do include cost  
9 of therapy as well as lack of efficacy. But  
10 clearly, for a subset of men, they are continuing  
11 on therapy also.

12 DR. JOHNSON: We'll have three more  
13 questions, and then any other questions from the  
14 advisory committee, we will save until our open  
15 opportunity towards the end of the meeting.

16 Dr. Garnick, did you have a question, sir?

17 DR. GARNICK: Yes. I'm struck by the fact  
18 that 25 to 28 percent of men who are initially  
19 prescribed testosterone don't have a baseline  
20 testosterone value. I've got two questions.  
21 Number one, have there been any payers that have  
22 refused to reimburse the prescription? And do we

1 have any data on the percentage of patients who do  
2 get a baseline testosterone value? Do we actually  
3 have any data on the percentage of patients who  
4 actually get a follow-up testosterone value?

5 DR. JAIN: Yes, very important questions.  
6 In terms of follow-up testosterone values, we do  
7 not have a good set of data to present to you  
8 today. We recognize, though, that, that is a  
9 critical activity, ensuring that testosterone  
10 levels are measured for an individual while on  
11 therapy. It is critical to do to ensure that they  
12 are not having excessive levels of testosterone and  
13 so forth. And so it's an area that we think we do  
14 have to focus on with FDA, possibly through  
15 labeling, but certainly education.

16 Coming back to your first point -- and we  
17 can look for further details to provide after the  
18 break -- what I am aware of is there are a number  
19 of managed-care organizations that do require  
20 testosterone levels to be performed prior to the  
21 product being dispensed, but I don't have more  
22 details than that available at the moment.

1 DR. GARNICK: One follow-up question. Has  
2 there been any effort to look at the individual  
3 testosterone values in those patients who have had  
4 a cardiovascular event? There was data presented  
5 on populations, but do we have actually any  
6 individual specific data on those patients that  
7 suffered the cardiovascular events to see what  
8 their T levels were at the time of the event?

9 DR. JAIN: I'm afraid we don't have  
10 information from those trials on that point.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Teerlink?

12 DR. TEERLINK: I'm John Teerlink, and I have  
13 two questions, one for Dr. Bhasin or whoever is  
14 willing to address it, and then one for Dr. Jain.  
15 So perhaps we'll start.

16 What's the state of the PRO instrument and  
17 where is that in terms of its production stage?  
18 And is it being implemented in any of the ongoing  
19 trials?

20 DR. JAIN: Yes. And let's start -- I'll  
21 have Mike Miller speak to the AbbVie PRO  
22 instrument, and then Kraig Kinchen speak to the

1 Lilly. Mike?

2 DR. TEERLINK: So you've developed these  
3 instruments independently as opposed to --

4 DR. JAIN: Yes. These have been ongoing  
5 efforts by individual sponsors over several years.

6 DR. MILLER: Thank you. Mike Miller, AbbVie  
7 clinical development. As was mentioned before, the  
8 draft guidance for the PRO instruments was released  
9 in 2006. It was finalized in 2009. Since that  
10 time, we've been working with the FDA to come up  
11 with a validated instrument. Essentially, for  
12 those of you that don't know the steps of the  
13 creation and validation, you go through a certain  
14 level of qualitative research where you come up  
15 with the questions, and then you make sure those  
16 questions accurately reflect the signs and symptoms  
17 that patients experience.

18 Then you go through a phase of quantitative  
19 validation where you assess some of the men's  
20 symptoms and signs on treatment and see what  
21 questions may need to be dropped over time and so  
22 forth.

1           As you can guess, this is an integrated  
2 process that's done over time, and several meetings  
3 are required along with the FDA that takes the  
4 time.

5           DR. KINCHEN: Kraig Kinchen, Eli Lilly.  
6 Based on qualitative interviews with hypogonadal  
7 patients, we developed two instruments to look at  
8 two of the more important symptoms of hypogonadism.  
9 One instrument is the hypogonadism energy diary, to  
10 look at patients with energy. And the second  
11 instrument is the sexual arousal interest and drive  
12 instrument. Both of those instruments are  
13 incorporated in our current clinical trial. The  
14 last patient visit for that will be next month, and  
15 we hope to have the data available in 2015.

16           DR. TEERLINK: Thank you.

17           DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Alexander? Go ahead.

18           DR. TEERLINK: Dr. Bhasin, I was  
19 wondering -- or whoever. There seems to be -- I am  
20 caught with more cognitive dissonance here. And  
21 this is something that we hear in many of these  
22 kind of meetings, where there is, "Well, we can't

1 do this trial because the IRB won't let us do it."  
2 And in this case, it's strange because, on the one  
3 hand, it seems like the sponsor and industry  
4 perspective is that we really don't know whether  
5 there is this cardiovascular signal or not. And  
6 then there's the -- you're suggesting, I think,  
7 that the IRBs would be reluctant to do a trial  
8 because they are so convinced that there is a  
9 cardiovascular signal in this group, that they  
10 wouldn't allow a trial to be done.

11 So it sounds like the sponsors have  
12 equipoise on this point, and usually sponsors and  
13 investigators can promote those kind of trials.

14 DR. JAIN: Dr. Bhasin can add, but to  
15 clarify, I think he was referring to a specific  
16 trial. We certainly, the sponsors, as we discussed  
17 in terms of future research, do think there is  
18 additional information to be obtained, and we do  
19 think there are ways to design appropriate studies.  
20 And part of the dialogue today and following today  
21 will include what that may look like.

22 So certainly, we were not suggesting that

1 it's infeasible. I think Dr. Bhasin was referring  
2 to a specific study in a specific dialogue.

3 DR. TEERLINK: That addresses it. That's  
4 fine. It's up to you if you want to address it.  
5 You're welcome to.

6 DR. BHASIN: The point that I was trying to  
7 make was that, in randomized trials, we have  
8 excluded, by virtue of our inclusion and exclusion  
9 criteria, men who are at risk for prostate cancer  
10 and who have had recent cardiovascular events in  
11 the last six months.

12 So the populations in which testosterone is  
13 being prescribed will necessarily differ from those  
14 in whom the randomized trials are conducted.

15 DR. TEERLINK: The reason you excluded those  
16 patients was?

17 DR. BHASIN: That in light of -- the reason  
18 for that is that we did not know whether  
19 testosterone increases the risk of clinical  
20 prostate cancer or the risk of cardiovascular  
21 events. And in the wake of the TOM trial, in  
22 conversation with the DSMBs of other ongoing

1 trials, and in conversations with the IRB, this was  
2 the trade-off that was agreed upon. And we thought  
3 this was reasonable, that we should exclude  
4 individuals at high risk of prostate cancer, as  
5 well as individuals who have had recent  
6 cardiovascular events.

7 But even getting beyond testosterone, I  
8 think, in general, the randomized clinical trials  
9 are not the most optimum ways of establishing  
10 safety. They are designed optimally for efficacy  
11 because the populations in which the drugs are used  
12 differ necessarily from those in which the  
13 randomized clinical trials are conducted because  
14 RCT populations are constrained by inclusion and  
15 exclusion criteria, which don't always apply to  
16 patients in which the drug is used.

17 DR. TEERLINK: I think we'll have to agree  
18 to disagree on that point because I think RCT is  
19 probably the only way to actually effectively  
20 establish safety. It's just that we have been too  
21 conservative in how we've been finding our RCTs and  
22 thinking more of efficacy rather than actually

1 designing RCTs for safety.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Alexander, for our last  
3 question?

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Thank you. Richard  
5 Alexander. As we consider potentially creating  
6 some very large and very long randomized trial, I  
7 am curious to know the frequency and the management  
8 of dropouts in the studies to date. I can envision  
9 that people who believe they're on placebo become  
10 frustrated and say I just don't want to continue  
11 this. And I'm wondering if that may be an issue in  
12 recruitment for a large study, and also if that  
13 could be viewed as an endpoint of the so-called  
14 informative missingness.

15 DR. JAIN: I think the challenge we have in  
16 responding to that question is we have been talking  
17 about a body of literature, multiple studies. And  
18 so we could look at dropout rates in a few select  
19 studies, but I don't have a good figure to provide  
20 you as a general for those studies.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you again to the  
22 sponsors for answering these questions. We can ask

1 additional questions when we have another  
2 opportunity to do so.

3 We will now take a 10-minute break. Panel  
4 members, please remember that there will be no  
5 discussion of the meeting topic during the break,  
6 amongst ourselves, or any members of the audience,  
7 and we will return at 11:08.

8 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

9 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you again for everyone  
10 in your involvement in this meeting. Now, we are  
11 going to move on to presentations by the FDA.

12 Dr. Mohamoud?

13 **FDA Presentation - Mohamed Mohamoud**

14 DR. MOHAMOUD: Good morning. My name is  
15 Mohamed Mohamoud. I am a drug-use analyst in the  
16 Division of Epidemiology, the Office of  
17 Surveillance and Epidemiology. The title of my  
18 talk today will be Testosterone Replacement Therapy  
19 and Drug Utilization Patterns.

20 The purpose of this presentation is to  
21 summarize recent trends in drug-use patterns of  
22 testosterone products. The outline of the

1 presentation will be as follows. First, we will  
2 discuss national sales of distribution of  
3 testosterone followed by patient utilization of  
4 testosterone with a focus on outpatient retail  
5 setting.

6 We will then present our findings on the  
7 concurrent use of cardiovascular medications among  
8 testosterone users as well as indications of use  
9 for testosterone.

10 We will also present our analysis of the  
11 occurrence of laboratory testing of testosterone  
12 and a duration-of-use analysis. We will end our  
13 talk with the key findings, limitations, and  
14 conclusion. To conduct this analysis, we use  
15 several databases with various features. We will  
16 describe each database briefly before presenting  
17 the results of each section.

18 Testosterone products are dispensed in  
19 multiple settings of care, for example, retail  
20 pharmacies, mail-order pharmacies, hospitals, and  
21 clinics. For our sales distribution analysis, we  
22 use a database that captures sales of testosterone

1 products from meta-factors and wholesalers into the  
2 backdoor of settings of care.

3           These sales data are nationally projected to  
4 all settings of care. However, we have to  
5 emphasize that the results you're about to see  
6 represent sales of testosterone products from  
7 manufacturers to all settings of care, but do not  
8 represent actual patient use.

9           The graph here shows sales of  
10 active-ingredient testosterone in kilograms over  
11 time. The kilogram of active-ingredient  
12 testosterone is shown on the Y axis. We chose to  
13 use kilograms as our unit of analysis to account  
14 for the variety of formulations and changes in  
15 packaging size over time.

16           In 2013, a total of 14,000 kilograms of  
17 testosterone were sold to all settings of  
18 distribution. This is a 66 percent increase from  
19 8500 kilograms in 2009. In 2013, topical  
20 testosterone products accounted for 71 percent of  
21 the total testosterone market, while injectable  
22 testosterone products accounted for 24 percent of

1 the testosterone market.

2 Topical testosterone products accounted for  
3 the majority of testosterone sales throughout the  
4 examined time. Both topical and injectable sales  
5 increased. However, injectable testosterone sales  
6 had the largest relative increase, almost doubling  
7 between 2009 and 2013.

8 Now, we will transition our analysis to the  
9 number of patients receiving a testosterone  
10 prescription in the outpatient setting. We focus  
11 our testosterone patient utilization on the  
12 outpatient retail setting because 72 percent of the  
13 testosterone sales were distributed in this setting  
14 between 2009 and 2013.

15 For this analysis, we use a database called  
16 Symphony Health Solutions, which captures U.S.  
17 adjudicated prescription activity across all  
18 payment types, including commercial plans,  
19 Medicare, Medicare Part D, cash, assistance  
20 programs, and Medicaid. These data are nationally  
21 projected to the outpatient pharmacy setting from a  
22 sample of over 40,000 pharmacies.

1           The graph shows nationally projected number  
2 of unique patients receiving a prescription for  
3 testosterone over time, stratified by sex. In  
4 2013, 2.3 million patients received a prescription  
5 for testosterone from an outpatient retail  
6 pharmacy. Among these patients, men accounted for  
7 97 percent or 2.2 million patients and women  
8 accounted for 3 percent or 58,000 patients.

9           The number of unique patients receiving a  
10 prescription for testosterone increased by  
11 90 percent, from 1.2 million in 2010 to 2.3 million  
12 in 2013.

13           Here are the results of our patient  
14 utilization analysis, focusing on the male  
15 patients, stratified by age. Of the 2.2 million  
16 that receive the prescription for testosterone in  
17 2013, 1.5 million were men between the ages of 40  
18 to 64, accounting for the largest proportion of  
19 patients at 69 percent. Men between the ages of 40  
20 to 64 also accounted for the largest increase in  
21 the number of patients from 850,000 patients in  
22 2010 to 1.5 million patients in 2013.

1           Men between the ages of zero to 39 also  
2           doubled from 150,000 patients in 2010 to 300,000  
3           patients in 2013. And men between the ages of 65  
4           to 74 also increased from 180,000 patients in 2010  
5           to 300,000 patients in 2013.

6           Men 75 years and older also increased by  
7           38 percent, from 63,000 patients in 2010 to 87,000  
8           in 2013. Please note that the trend lines for the  
9           age group zero to 39 and 65 to 74 are superimposed.

10          We also evaluated the extent of real-world  
11          concurrent cardiovascular medication use by  
12          testosterone users. We conducted this analysis by  
13          determining the proportion of patients receiving a  
14          testosterone prescription concurrently with at  
15          least one cardiovascular medication.

16          For this analysis, we use the same database  
17          we described earlier, which was used to determine  
18          the number of patients receiving a testosterone  
19          prescription.

20          In order to determine the number of  
21          testosterone users that are concurrently receiving  
22          a prescription for at least one cardiovascular

1 medication, we first identify testosterone products  
2 and a select group of cardiovascular medications by  
3 using national drug codes or NDC numbers.

4 We selected the following cardiovascular  
5 medication classes: anticoagulants, antiplatelets,  
6 antihypertensives, statins, and nitrates. Patients  
7 were considered to be on concurrent therapy with a  
8 testosterone product and a cardiovascular  
9 medication if there was an overlap in therapy based  
10 on the prescription for testosterone and at least  
11 one cardiovascular medication.

12 I should emphasize that our analysis did not  
13 assess whether the use of the cardiovascular  
14 medication began before or after the testosterone  
15 prescription.

16 The diagram on the slide shows one scenario  
17 of concurrent patients, where the cardiovascular  
18 medication was started before the testosterone  
19 therapy. Another scenario not displayed on the  
20 slide could be that the cardiovascular medication  
21 started after testosterone therapy.

22 Here are our results for the nationally

1 projected concurrent use of cardiovascular  
2 medications among testosterone users. Out of the  
3 2.3 million patients who received a testosterone  
4 prescription in 2013, about 1.3 million also had a  
5 concurrent prescription for at least one  
6 cardiovascular medication. This accounts for 57  
7 percent of patients who received a prescription for  
8 a testosterone product in 2013.

9 Now, we will transition our analysis to the  
10 reasons for which testosterone was commonly  
11 prescribed. To determine this, we use a database  
12 that contains data from monthly surveys of 3200  
13 office-based physicians, representing 30 different  
14 specialties across the United States. These data  
15 are nationally projected by physician specialty and  
16 region and are helpful in characterizing the use of  
17 drug products in clinical practice.

18 Our results show that testicular  
19 hypofunction was the top diagnosis associated with  
20 the use of testosterone in men of all age groups.  
21 This is a non-specific diagnosis that does not  
22 enable us to determine the specific reason for

1       which testosterone was prescribed.

2               We also examined concomitant diagnosis,  
3       which are defined as other conditions that may or  
4       may not be treated during the visit in which the  
5       survey was filled. Hypertension was the top  
6       concomitant diagnosis in most patients that were  
7       being seen for testicular hypofunction.

8               In addition, among men between the ages of  
9       40 to 64, which represent the largest number of  
10       testosterone users, diabetes was the second  
11       concomitant diagnosis.

12               Now we will transition to another database,  
13       which we used to conduct analysis of occurrence of  
14       laboratory testing for testosterone prior to and  
15       after initial testosterone prescription as well as  
16       a duration-of-use analysis. This is a commercial  
17       healthcare plan databases, which contains claims  
18       for 66 million covered lives under 100 health  
19       insurance plans.

20               This database captures all prescription  
21       procedure and medical claim activity covered by  
22       insurance. However, in contrast to data provided

1 in previous slides, these data are not nationally  
2 projected and only represent a sample of  
3 commercially ensured population in the United  
4 States.

5 To conduct this analysis, we first  
6 identified men that received their first  
7 prescription for testosterone after January 2008  
8 through 2013. The patient sample after that was  
9 limited to those who had six months of insurance  
10 coverage prior to the first testosterone  
11 prescription and did not have a testosterone  
12 prescription filled during that time period.

13 This was done to limit our analysis to  
14 patients who could be considered new users.  
15 Laboratory testing conducted before or after the  
16 testosterone prescription was identified using the  
17 following procedure codes shown on the slide. Here  
18 are the demographics of the new male testosterone  
19 users identified in our inclusion criteria.

20 There were 240,000 patients identified in  
21 our sample, of which 73 percent or 177,000 were  
22 between the ages of 40 to 64, 15 percent between

1 zero to 39, and 9 percent between 65 to 74. As  
2 mentioned before, this is a commercial health plan  
3 database and underrepresents patients who are  
4 65 years and older.

5 Out of the 240,000 testosterone users  
6 identified in our sample, 72 percent had a claim  
7 for testosterone testing prior to the first  
8 testosterone prescription while 21 percent of  
9 testosterone users had no claim for testosterone  
10 testing before or after the testosterone  
11 prescription. And 6 percent had a testosterone  
12 test after the initial testosterone prescription.

13 For patients who had a claim for  
14 testosterone testing prior to the first  
15 testosterone prescription, the claim for testing  
16 occurred at a median of 36 days before the first  
17 prescription. Of note, testing reimbursed outside  
18 the healthcare plan was not captured in this  
19 analysis.

20 Now we will describe how we conducted our  
21 duration-of-use analysis for testosterone. For  
22 this analysis, we used the same patient population

1 we used for our laboratory testing for  
2 testosterone. The days of supply, which refers to  
3 how many days the dispensed medication will last  
4 the patient, was used to define our treatment  
5 episodes.

6 This was done by linking the days of supply  
7 across consecutive testosterone prescription. We  
8 applied a grace period to account for delays in  
9 medication refilling, and our duration of use was  
10 determined by the sum of the treatment episodes.

11 Out of the 240,000 patients that met our  
12 inclusion criteria during our analysis time period,  
13 between 2008 and 2013, the average number of  
14 testosterone prescriptions per patient was 7. The  
15 number of treatment episodes were 4. The mean  
16 average duration of a single episode was 47 days  
17 with a median of 30. And the average duration of  
18 use over the five years we examined was 187 days or  
19 six months with a median of three months.

20 The variation between the mean and the  
21 median suggests that a small number of patients are  
22 using testosterone for a longer time period than

1 our median of three months.

2 The key findings from our national-level  
3 analysis are as follows. We observed increasing  
4 trends in testosterone sales and use. The majority  
5 of use was in a topical formulation. Both topical  
6 and injectable testosterone product increased over  
7 the examined time. And in the outpatient setting,  
8 the majority of users were men between the ages of  
9 40 to 64. Large proportions of testosterone users  
10 were concurrently taking at least one  
11 cardiovascular medication.

12 The top diagnosis associated with  
13 testosterone was testicular hypofunction, and  
14 hypertension was the top concomitant diagnosis in  
15 patients seen for testicular hypofunction.

16 We conducted additional analysis in a sample  
17 of commercially-insured patients, where we found  
18 that 72 percent of testosterone users had a claim  
19 for testosterone-level test captured prior to the  
20 first prescription and 21 percent of users had no  
21 claim for testosterone-level testing captured  
22 before or after the first testosterone

1 prescription. The duration of use of testosterone  
2 was an average of six months.

3 The major limitation to our analysis are as  
4 follows. Our patient utilization is only  
5 nationally projected to the outpatient retail  
6 pharmacy setting and does not include utilization  
7 of testosterone in hospitals, clinics, or other  
8 settings of care.

9 Concurrent cardiovascular use, medication  
10 use was used as a surrogate for possible  
11 cardiovascular disease. And it's unknown if the  
12 cardiovascular medication use began before or after  
13 the testosterone prescription.

14 The nonspecific ICD-9 code associated with  
15 testosterone use does not allow us to assess the  
16 specific reason for testosterone prescribing.  
17 There were also limitations to our health plan  
18 claims analysis. Our analysis represent a sample  
19 of the commercially insured and underrepresents  
20 patients who are 65 years and older. And we did  
21 not have any testosterone lab values for  
22 testosterone testing analysis.

1           In conclusion, over the past few years,  
2 testosterone use increased in all age groups. A  
3 majority of testosterone use was in middle-aged men  
4 and the majority of testosterone use was for the  
5 topical formulation. However, topical and  
6 injectable products both increased. Thank you.

7           **FDA Presentation - Trung-Hieu Brian Tran**

8           DR. TRAN: Good morning. My name is Brian  
9 Tran, and I am a regulatory review officer at the  
10 Office of Prescription Drug Promotion at the FDA.  
11 Today, I would like to briefly discuss the  
12 regulations in prescription drug promotion, disease  
13 awareness communications, and product claim  
14 promotional materials.

15           So to start off, the mission of OPDP is to  
16 protect the public health by assuring prescription  
17 drug information is truthful, balanced, and  
18 accurately communicated. The Federal Food, Drug,  
19 and Cosmetic Act, also known as the FD&C Act, gives  
20 the FDA regulatory authority over the labeling and  
21 advertising of prescription drugs. Under the FD&C  
22 act, prescription drugs are considered misbranded

1 if, among other things, its labeling or advertising  
2 is false or misleading.

3 Prescription drugs are also considered  
4 misbranded if, among other things, its labeling or  
5 advertising fails to reveal material facts,  
6 including material facts about the consequences  
7 which may result from the use of the drug as  
8 suggested in the labeling.

9 So next, I would like to discuss about the  
10 different type of promotions, starting with disease  
11 awareness communications. Disease awareness  
12 communications are communications disseminated to  
13 consumers and healthcare practitioners and may  
14 discuss a particular disease or health condition.

15 Disease awareness communications may not  
16 mention any specific drug or make any  
17 representation or suggestion concerning a  
18 particular drug. Disease awareness communications  
19 can provide important health information and can  
20 encourage consumers to seek or healthcare  
21 practitioners to provide appropriate treatment.  
22 Unlike prescription drug promotion, disease

1 awareness communications are not subject to the  
2 requirements of the FD&C Act and FDA regulations.  
3 So next, I would like to show an example of a  
4 current disease awareness TV ad for low  
5 testosterone available at [www.isitlowT.com](http://www.isitlowT.com).

6 (Video played.)

7 DR. TRAN: So I'm sorry that there's no  
8 audio at the beginning, so I'm just going to play  
9 it one more time so you can hear what the full  
10 video says.

11 (Video played.)

12 DR. TRAN: So just as a reminder, this is  
13 considered a disease awareness communication and is  
14 not subject to the requirements of the FD&C Act in  
15 FDA regulations.

16 So the next type of promotion that I would  
17 like to discuss is about our product claim  
18 promotional materials. Product claim promotional  
19 materials discuss the name of a drug and its  
20 benefits, including the indication and risks  
21 associated.

22 Product claim promotional materials must

1       comply with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations.  
2       Failure to comply with the FD&C Act and FDA  
3       regulations may result in, among other things, the  
4       issuance of a warning letter. Warning letters  
5       identify the violation such as problems with claims  
6       for what a product can do.

7                 Additionally, warning letters also notify  
8       the company that they must correct the problem and  
9       provide directions and a time frame for the company  
10      to inform FDA of its plans for correction.

11                So in the guidance for industry, titled  
12      "Presenting Risk Information in Prescription Drug  
13      and Medical Device Promotion," language used in  
14      prescription drug promotion should be  
15      comprehensible to the target audience to be  
16      considered accurate and non-misleading.

17                So for example, promotional materials  
18      directed to consumers should convey benefits and  
19      risks in language understandable to consumers so  
20      that they are clear, understandable, and non-  
21      technical.

22                So next, I will be showing and discussing an

1 example of an enforcement action regarding the  
2 promotion of testosterone replacement therapy.

3 (Video played.)

4 DR. TRAN: So this was a video for Testopel  
5 pellets that resulted in the issuance of a warning  
6 letter on March 24, 2010. So please note that the  
7 following being discussed are not all of the issues  
8 cited in this warning letter. As you can see in  
9 the video, the video presents statements made by  
10 Dr. Abraham Morgantaler, in which he promotes the  
11 use of Testopel.

12 In the video, he states, "I specialize in  
13 sexual medicine and, in particular, work around  
14 testosterone." When we treat them, patients, and  
15 we get their levels back to normal, the guys come  
16 back and they say, "I feel normal again." Their  
17 strength may improve. Their workouts at the gym  
18 may get better. They start chasing their wives  
19 around the room a little bit. They just feel like  
20 guys again.

21 The totality of these claims misleading  
22 implies that Testopel can be used to treat sexual

1 dysfunction. FDA is unaware of any data to support  
2 these claims.

3           So in addition, the video also presents  
4 other statements made by Dr. Morgantaler, as well  
5 as a patient's testimonial about Testopel  
6 treatment. In the video, Dr. Morgantaler states,  
7 "I had a patient just the other day who was a golf  
8 professional. And he found he just wasn't hitting  
9 the ball as far. He had low testosterone." In the  
10 video, the patient states, "I was having trouble  
11 doing push-ups. I couldn't do more than five to  
12 six. And I tried and it really bothered me."

13           The totality of these claims misleadingly  
14 implies that Testopel has a positive impact on the  
15 enhancement of athletic performance of professional  
16 and nonprofessional athletes, such that Testopel  
17 can improve physical strength in these patients.

18           These claims are especially concerning  
19 because they contradict the Testopel prescribing  
20 information or PI. The warning section of the  
21 Testopel PI states, "This drug has not been shown  
22 to be effective for the enhancement of athletic

1 performance. Because of the potential risk for  
2 serious adverse health effects, this drug should  
3 not be used for such purpose."

4 Lastly, the video presents statements from  
5 the patient which include, "My symptoms are really  
6 slowing down. I was feeling old. Before this, my  
7 brain was slowing down, and I didn't want to do  
8 things, but now I've got a lot of get-up-and-go,  
9 and I want to do things all the time." These  
10 claims from the video imply that an outcome of  
11 treatment with Testopel is the ability for patients  
12 to resume their normal activities and lifestyle.

13 FDA is not aware of any studies that  
14 measured these outcomes or any other evidence to  
15 support such effects for Testopel treatment.

16 So as a result of these violations, as well  
17 as other violations from this video, a sales aid,  
18 and webpages, OPDP requested that the sponsor  
19 immediately cease the use of these materials cited  
20 in the warning letter and all promotional materials  
21 with same or similar violations.

22 OPDP also requested a list of promotional

1 materials that have been discontinued as a result  
2 of the warning letter. Because the violations  
3 described in the warning letter were serious, OPDP  
4 also requested that the sponsor submit a  
5 comprehensive plan of action to disseminate  
6 truthful, non-misleading, and complete corrective  
7 messages about the issues discussed in the letter  
8 to the audience that received the violative  
9 promotional materials.

10 So in conclusion, disease awareness  
11 communications can educate and encourage consumers  
12 to seek appropriate medical treatment. OPDP has  
13 received complaints regarding disease awareness  
14 communications for hypogonadism. However, these  
15 communications are not subject to the requirements  
16 of the FD&C Act and FDA regulations. Promotional  
17 materials for all prescription products, including  
18 testosterone replacement therapies, should comply  
19 with the FD&C Act and FDA regulations.

20 Over the past several years, there has been  
21 an increase in the submission of promotional  
22 materials to OPDP for testosterone replacement

1 therapy. The next speaker, Dr. Mark Hirsch, will  
2 be discussing the indication, target population,  
3 and efficacy endpoints for testosterone replacement  
4 therapies. I would like to thank the advisory  
5 committee panel and audience for their time and  
6 attention. Thank you.

7 **FDA Presentation - Mark Hirsch**

8 DR. HIRSCH: Good morning. My name is Mark  
9 Hirsch, and I am medical team leader in urology at  
10 CDER. And the topic that I wish to discuss today  
11 is current issues in testosterone drug development  
12 and the indicated population.

13 This is an overview of my brief presentation  
14 today. First, I will show the testosterone class  
15 indication. Next, I will discuss the current drug  
16 development paradigm for testosterone products.  
17 Then I will discuss how the current drug  
18 development paradigm impacts the indication and  
19 vice versa. Then I will revisit the indication  
20 and, finally, I will discuss challenges that we  
21 face in the current situation.

22 The following is the current class

1       indication and it is stated, "X is an androgen  
2       indicated for replacement therapy in adult males  
3       for conditions associated with a deficiency or  
4       absence of endogenous testosterone." Subsequently,  
5       specific conditions are listed under primary and  
6       secondary hypogonadism.

7               Under primary hypogonadism are listed  
8       cryptorchidism, undescended testicles, bilateral  
9       torsion, twisted testicles, orchitis, inflammation  
10      or infection of the testicles, vanishing testes  
11      syndrome, a syndrome in which the testes do not  
12      manifest, orchiectomy, which is surgical excision  
13      of the testicles, Klinefelter's syndrome, a genetic  
14      abnormality, chemotherapy-related damage to the  
15      testicle or toxic damage to the testicle from  
16      alcohol or heavy metals. Under hypogonadatropic  
17      hypogonadism are listed specific pituitary or  
18      hypothalamic injuries from tumors, trauma, or  
19      radiation.

20             With this indication in mind, the basic  
21      premise of testosterone drug development is that  
22      testosterone products are to be used as replacement

1 therapy in men with specific hypogonadal conditions  
2 associated with deficient or absent testosterone.

3 With that in mind, FDA requires sponsors to  
4 demonstrate that a T-product reliably increases  
5 serum testosterone concentrations into the normal  
6 range for healthy eugonadal men. And therefore,  
7 the primary efficacy measures are pharmacokinetic  
8 assessments of serum testosterone concentrations.

9 For the current T replacement indication,  
10 FDA does not require demonstration of benefit by  
11 any clinical efficacy measure, and the rationale  
12 for this determination is that testosterone  
13 replacement in men with specific hypogonadal  
14 conditions is a long-accepted efficacious therapy.

15 I will now provide an overview in the next  
16 four slides of the current drug development  
17 paradigm for testosterone replacement therapy  
18 products. The foundation for most testosterone  
19 applications that we receive is a single phase 3  
20 study with supporting evidence from phase 1 and  
21 phase 2 studies.

22 The phase 3 efficacy assessment is generally

1 based upon a limited duration of treatment and  
2 relatively few subjects. And I will describe those  
3 more in a few minutes. The phase 3 trial is often  
4 unblinded and uncontrolled.

5 Phase 3 safety data is usually not collected  
6 for more than one year and clinical efficacy  
7 endpoints such as measures of sexual desire, body  
8 composition, bone mineral density, muscular  
9 strength, and quality of life when they are  
10 assessed are considered exploratory endpoints and  
11 not formal endpoints for analysis.

12 The following are elements of a typical  
13 phase 3 testosterone replacement therapy study.  
14 The design is open label, single arm, and usually  
15 involves several periods. For a drug that is  
16 titratable, there is a dose titration period of 6  
17 to 8 weeks followed by a stable dose period of 6 to  
18 8 weeks and a safety extension period of 12 to 36  
19 weeks. These are typical but not in every  
20 application.

21 The number of subjects is typically around  
22 100, but may be up to several hundred in this

1 study. The eligibility criteria are adult  
2 hypogonadal males. These are the critical  
3 eligibility criteria, adult hypogonadal males with  
4 an average morning serum testosterone on at least  
5 two separate draws below the normal range. And  
6 that tends to be less than 300 nanograms per  
7 deciliter.

8 I would point out that, in most subjects, a  
9 specific etiology for hypogonadism is not known.  
10 Most of the subjects have idiopathic hypogonadism.  
11 And again, the efficacy endpoints are serum  
12 testosterone concentrations and we use the average  
13 serum testosterone concentration and a maximum  
14 serum testosterone concentration as endpoints.

15 Again, these are some additional elements of  
16 a typical phase 3 TRT study. The primary and  
17 critical secondary efficacy endpoints are listed  
18 here. The first is proportion of subjects with an  
19 average serum T within the normal range, and that  
20 tends to be set as 300 to 1,000 nanograms per  
21 deciliter. Success for that endpoint requires  
22 greater than or equal to 75 percent responders with

1 a lower bound of the 95 percent confidence interval  
2 of 65 percent.

3 In addition, we ask for a measurement of the  
4 proportion of subjects with a maximum serum T  
5 concentration outside of the normal range, and the  
6 three categories we have defined are Cmax greater  
7 than 1500 nanograms per deciliter, 1800 to 2499  
8 nanograms per deciliter, and greater than or equal  
9 to 2500 nanograms per deciliter. And the limits of  
10 those are shown beside those.

11 We also assess secondary efficacy endpoints,  
12 including the major metabolites of testosterone,  
13 DHT, and estradiol, as well as other hormones  
14 listed on the slide. Safety endpoints are  
15 routinely collected, and these include clinical  
16 adverse events, physical examinations, vital signs,  
17 laboratories, such as chemistry and hematology,  
18 prostate-related parameters, and where appropriate  
19 application site assessments.

20 Based on the nature of the registration  
21 studies, as well as the indication, the intended  
22 population for testosterone replacement therapy

1 products are hypogonadal men with specific disease  
2 conditions associated with absent or deficient  
3 testosterone, for example, Klinefelter's disease,  
4 pituitary injury, and others of the conditions that  
5 I read earlier.

6 Product use data, however, shows a different  
7 real-world population, middle-aged men with low T,  
8 a condition that we refer to as age-related  
9 hypogonadism. Current product labeling does not  
10 include age-related hypogonadism or aging.  
11 However, current labeling may unintentionally imply  
12 such use by including the term "idiopathic  
13 gonadatropin" or LHRH deficiency, a physiological  
14 condition that does occur in older men.

15 Here, I am showing again the class  
16 indication. And under hypogonadatropic  
17 hypogonadism is listed idiopathic gonadatropin or  
18 luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone deficiency.  
19 To be clear, the current drug development paradigm  
20 is not capable of providing data that would support  
21 use for age-related hypogonadism. And the current  
22 indication is not meant to support specifically

1 testosterone replacement specifically for age-  
2 related hypogonadism.

3           The two main obstacles to including this use  
4 in labeling are the following. It is unclear  
5 whether the signs and symptoms in aging men that  
6 are purported to reflect hypogonadism, such as  
7 fatigue, diminished sexual desire, muscular  
8 weakness are a direct result of low T. But perhaps  
9 more importantly, the clinical benefit and safety  
10 of testosterone replacement for age-related  
11 hypogonadism has not been demonstrated by  
12 substantial evidence from adequate and well-  
13 controlled clinical studies.

14           Thus, there are both short- and long-term  
15 challenges related to this situation. In the long-  
16 term, evidence is needed to demonstrate that the  
17 signs and symptoms in aging males that are  
18 purported to reflect hypogonadism, such as fatigue,  
19 diminished sexual desire, and muscular weakness are  
20 a direct result of low T.

21           Again, more importantly, evidence from  
22 adequate and well-controlled clinical trials is

1 needed to show that testosterone replacement  
2 therapy provides clinical benefit, that is,  
3 improvement in signs and symptoms and is safe in an  
4 aging male population.

5 The designs endpoints, study durations, and  
6 sample sizes for these studies need to be carefully  
7 discussed, selected, and justified.

8 In the short term, it appears that current  
9 product labeling may not be sufficiently clear.  
10 The indication itself may need to be clarified and  
11 populations where efficacy and safety data are  
12 lacking, for example, in aging males, may need to  
13 be specifically stated.

14 Finally, conclusions based upon the limited  
15 data collected in current registration studies may  
16 need to be made clearer. Benefits that have not  
17 been demonstrated may need to be specifically  
18 stated.

19 Thank you for attention, and I I'll turn the  
20 podium over to Dr. Monique Falconer to discuss  
21 potential cardiovascular risks of testosterone  
22 replacement therapy.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**FDA Presentation - Monique Falconer**

DR. FALCONER: Good morning. I'm Monique Falconer, an epidemiologist in the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology. The title of my presentation is "Testosterone Therapy and Cardiovascular Risk, the Evidence from Observational and Randomized Controlled Trial Data." Dr. Hirsch has just presented the current labeling and indications and the study endpoints assessed in clinical trials with testosterone to support approval.

He also presented the limitations of those trial designs in evaluating whether testosterone therapy is associated with cardiovascular events. My presentation will assess that association using postmarketing data as well as describe some of the patient characteristics which might be associated with testosterone therapy.

The objective of this presentation is to critically evaluate the published data, which consists of five observational studies and a meta-analysis of 27 randomized controlled trials.

1 These studies evolved the association of  
2 testosterone therapy and cardiovascular-related  
3 outcomes, or all-cause mortality, or both. The  
4 observational studies were identified from an FDA  
5 search of the literature, and this meta-analysis  
6 was reviewed due to the recency of its publication.

7 Before discussing the published studies,  
8 I'll first discuss the role of surveillance data in  
9 evaluating this issue. The FDA has been collecting  
10 spontaneous adverse drug reports, drug events since  
11 the 1960s. And since 2012, mandatory and voluntary  
12 reports sent to the FDA have been stored and  
13 retrieved via the federal adverse event reporting  
14 system database.

15 Spontaneous adverse event reporting systems  
16 are most efficient for detecting rare, clinically  
17 serious, and unknown or unlabeled adverse events.  
18 Given the high background rate for cardiovascular  
19 disease in older men, it is difficult to  
20 distinguish the role of testosterone versus other  
21 factors such as medical history, lifestyle, genetic  
22 predisposition, and reports of cardiovascular

1 events sent to the FDA in association with  
2 testosterone.

3 So due to these limitations, we would not  
4 draw any conclusions about drug-event causality  
5 from postmarketing reports of cardiovascular events  
6 with testosterone use.

7 To identify observational studies assessing  
8 the association between any testosterone exposure  
9 and cardiovascular outcomes, a PubMed search was  
10 conducted. The search used the terms testosterone,  
11 cardiovascular, myocardial infarction, stroke,  
12 mortality, and safety. And to capture all  
13 potential observational studies, we searched all  
14 article types published in the last 10 years.

15 The search was limited to the last 10 years  
16 because the bibliographies of the recently  
17 published studies and the Institute of Medicine's  
18 2004 report on testosterone and aging did not list  
19 any relevant observational studies in the 10  
20 preceding years.

21 The search yielded 1738 articles for further  
22 review, most of which were studies or reviews of

1 the effects of endogenous testosterone in men.  
2 There were also drug reviews, editorials,  
3 pre-clinical studies, and placebo-controlled  
4 randomized controlled trials.

5 Four suitable observational studies were  
6 identified from the literature search, including  
7 two that had already been identified. The fifth  
8 suitable study was published after this initial  
9 literature search.

10 In addition, an FDA librarian search for  
11 relevant observational studies, unrestricted by  
12 year, as well as additional searches using  
13 testosterone brand names and a search of the  
14 M-based database did not identify any additional  
15 observational studies.

16 The question of an association between  
17 testosterone therapy and cardiovascular events, and  
18 the strength of an association was explored in the  
19 reviews of the five observational studies and a  
20 meta-analysis of 27 randomized controlled trials.  
21 However, the question of a differential risk by  
22 age, preexisting conditions, or duration of

1 testosterone therapy was only explored in the  
2 review of the observational studies.

3           So what is the strength of association?  
4 From the five observational studies, the risk  
5 estimates were modest and contradictory. It is  
6 also important to note that the endpoints measured  
7 were also not uniform across the studies.

8           In addition, the integrated risk estimate in  
9 the meta-analysis of the 27 randomized controlled  
10 trials was also modest. Two of the observational  
11 studies showed an increased risk for cardiovascular  
12 with testosterone therapy. The Vigen study showed  
13 a 30 percent increased risk for the composite  
14 outcome, myocardial infarction, stroke, and  
15 all-cause mortality.

16           The Finkle study had a similar increased  
17 risk of 40 percent, but only for nonfatal  
18 myocardial infarction. And the confidence  
19 intervals barely excluded the null in both studies.

20           The Baillargeon study showed a 15 percent  
21 decreased risk for myocardial infarction leading to  
22 hospitalization with testosterone therapy, but that

1 association was not statistically significant. And  
2 finally, two of the observational studies showed a  
3 statistically significant decreased risk for  
4 all-cause mortality with testosterone therapy.

5 The Shores study and the Muraleedharan  
6 studies showed an approximate 40 percent and 60  
7 percent decreased risk respectively.

8 This is the forest plot for the  
9 meta-analysis of the 27 randomized controlled  
10 trials. As you can see, the event rates are  
11 relatively low in most of the component studies.  
12 And also, there is not a consistent showing with  
13 point estimates. Most are spread across both sides  
14 of the null and all but one of the confidence  
15 intervals include one.

16 A fixed-effect meta-analysis was used to  
17 integrate the results and estimated that  
18 testosterone therapy increased the risk for  
19 cardiovascular-related events by 50 percent. In  
20 addition, to account for possible publication bias  
21 or selective reporting, a trim and fill analysis  
22 was done. And the revised odds ratio was 1.7, with

1 a 95 percent confidence interval of 1.2 to 2.4.

2 Is their risk different by age? We  
3 concluded that age might be an important effect  
4 modifier with testosterone therapy. In the Finkle  
5 study, while the overall risk for nonfatal  
6 myocardial infarction was small, age at baseline  
7 appeared to be an important effect modifier for  
8 therapy, with a doubling of the risk for men over  
9 the age of 65 years old.

10 In the Shores study, there seemed to be a  
11 greater reduction in all-cause mortality with  
12 testosterone therapy in men less than 60 years old.  
13 However, the interaction effect was not  
14 statistically significant.

15 Is there a risk difference for pre-existing  
16 conditions? We concluded that preexisting cardiac  
17 disease might be an important effect modifier with  
18 testosterone therapy.

19 In the Finkle study, while the overall risk  
20 was small, age and heart disease status at baseline  
21 appeared to be important effect modifiers with  
22 testosterone therapy.

1           Men less than 65 years old with a history of  
2 heart disease and men over the age of 65,  
3 irrespective of heart disease have a doubling of  
4 the risk for nonfatal MI with testosterone therapy.  
5 In the Vigen study, there was no difference in the  
6 effect size of testosterone therapy on the  
7 composite outcome of myocardial infarction, stroke,  
8 and all-cause mortality among men with or without  
9 coronary artery disease.

10           In the Baillargeon study, treated men at  
11 highest risk for myocardial infarction at baseline  
12 had a statistically significant decreased risk for  
13 myocardial infarction with testosterone therapy.  
14 This was based on a myocardial infarction  
15 prognostic index score developed from medical  
16 diagnoses and procedures at baseline. And in the  
17 Shores study, there seems to be a greater but non-  
18 significant reduction in all-cause mortality in  
19 treated men without cardiac disease.

20           Is there a risk difference for duration of  
21 therapy? We concluded that the relationship  
22 between duration of testosterone therapy and the

1 study outcomes is unclear. While the Vigen,  
2 Shores, and Muraleedharan studies reported  
3 testosterone treatment durations from 10 to  
4 24 months, only the Baillargeon study did a  
5 sensitivity analysis of treatment lengths on study  
6 outcomes. This study did not find an increased  
7 risk for myocardial infarction with increasing  
8 cumulative number of testosterone injections in the  
9 first year.

10 As previously described, those estimates of  
11 the studies are modest and contradictory, and the  
12 confidence intervals barely excluded the null. The  
13 next few slides outlined the limitations in  
14 interpreting these study results.

15 It is not possible to make generalizations  
16 about these results, as the study populations are  
17 varied. For example, the populations included U.S.  
18 veterans, men with low testosterone, and type 2  
19 diabetes. And baseline testosterone levels were  
20 not available in all the studies. Also, the  
21 studies used different testosterone formulations  
22 and, as mentioned previously, different study

1 outcomes were measured.

2 Also, there were issues with the  
3 appropriateness of the comparator groups. Four  
4 studies compared men treated with testosterone to  
5 none-users of testosterone. Three of those studies  
6 included only men with low baseline testosterone.  
7 And in one study, the baseline testosterone was  
8 unknown. However, factors that determine which men  
9 were treated versus untreated were unknown. So  
10 confounding by indication might have been  
11 introduced in which men at higher risk might be  
12 more likely treated.

13 The Finkle study used two study designs, a  
14 self-controlled cohort and a parallel cohort method  
15 with the active comparators, the  
16 phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors. While a self-  
17 controlled cohort controls for measured and  
18 unmeasured time and variant confounders, this  
19 design might be inappropriate for drugs used  
20 chronically like testosterone, as this design might  
21 be more appropriate for drugs with intermittent  
22 exposures.

1           Also, a phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitor as an  
2 active comparator might not be appropriate, as it  
3 is not a competing therapy. And those drugs are  
4 used as needed and not chronically, as with  
5 testosterone.

6           There were also limited data on adherence or  
7 the adequacy of therapy. The Finkle study censored  
8 follow-up time at 90 days, which is questionable  
9 given that testosterone is chronic therapy. In the  
10 Baillargeon study, the average number of injections  
11 appear to be low given the recommended frequency of  
12 that mode of therapy.

13           On average, there were about four and a half  
14 injections in the first year of follow-up. The  
15 number of injections expected over a year would be  
16 at least 12 depending on the frequency of  
17 injections.

18           In addition, only two studies captured  
19 follow-up testosterone labs, and one showed  
20 follow-up testosterone level to be within  
21 therapeutic range, while in the other study, the  
22 testosterone levels were still therapeutic.

1           The methods of analyses also varied by study  
2 due to factors such as testosterone therapy  
3 variable, initial time of follow-up, censoring,  
4 covariates, and the handling of confounders. For  
5 example, using time of diagnosis for low  
6 testosterone rather than the initiation of therapy  
7 could lead to exposure, misclassification bias in  
8 which unexposed time within the treatment group  
9 might be misclassified as time on treatment.

10           Also, there were varying methods for  
11 correcting for imbalances in the study groups such  
12 as variable adjustments in Cox regression models,  
13 matching cohorts on baseline, myocardial infarction  
14 prognostic scores, or stabilized inverse  
15 probability weighting. However, residual founding  
16 might still persist despite these methods.

17           Despite the limitations of the observational  
18 studies, we did learn something about the study  
19 populations. Compared to known use, some of the  
20 patient characteristics associated with  
21 testosterone use were fatigue, hypogonadism, sexual  
22 dysfunction, and osteoporosis, as well as,

1 generally, slightly younger age, increased BMI, or  
2 lower baseline testosterone. And testosterone  
3 therapy was associated with increased comorbidity  
4 load in the largest studies. So generally it  
5 appears that men with more comorbidities, or men  
6 with lower baseline testosterone, or both may be  
7 more likely prescribed testosterone therapy.

8           The next few slides outline the limitations  
9 in interpreting the meta-analysis of the 27  
10 randomized controlled trials. The meta-analysis  
11 was a trial-level analysis, and there was  
12 heterogeneity of designs of the component studies.  
13 Individual trial durations ranged from 12 weeks to  
14 three years, participant ages from 18 to 88 years  
15 old. Trial sample sizes were as small as 11 and as  
16 large as 316. The studies varied widely by  
17 publication years and study locations. They were  
18 also varied by participant baseline testosterone  
19 concentrations and testosterone formulations.

20           There was also clinical heterogeneity among  
21 the component trials. The study populations had  
22 varying baseline health status such as healthy

1 individuals and individuals with various  
2 preexisting conditions such as rheumatoid  
3 arthritis, end-stage renal disease, metabolic  
4 syndrome, and cardiovascular diseases.

5 In addition, the component studies were not  
6 designed as cardiovascular safety studies.  
7 Cardiovascular-related events were not prespecified  
8 or adjudicated and they were broadly and  
9 inconsistently defined.

10 A major limitation of the meta-analysis was  
11 a broadly defined outcome, cardiovascular-related  
12 events. In the first two rows, the first two rows  
13 show the results of the meta-analysis, which  
14 included more than 20 categories of cardiac and  
15 vascular events ranging from bleeding esophageal  
16 varices, constrictive pericarditis, hypertension,  
17 peripheral edema, and syncope. These events were  
18 given equal weight to such events as deaths due to  
19 myocardial infarction.

20 While combining these clinically  
21 heterogeneous events might provide necessary power  
22 to detect a difference between the treatment

1 groups, the aggregated outcome is difficult to  
2 interpret and might mask or distort the signal for  
3 the most clinically important cardiovascular  
4 outcomes.

5 The third row shows a re-categorization of  
6 the events by the FDA using the major adverse  
7 cardiovascular events categories, defined as  
8 myocardial infarction, stroke, cardiovascular  
9 death. It appears that only 30 out of the 181  
10 events would have met the narrow definition, for an  
11 event rate of approximately 1 percent in each arm.  
12 The agency did not perform a re-analysis for the  
13 original or re-categorized data.

14 So in conclusion, due to the differences in  
15 study design characteristics such as study  
16 populations, drug exposures, and outcome measures  
17 as well as differences in the methods of analysis,  
18 the overall cardiovascular risks and benefits are  
19 still unclear.

20 To more fully evaluate the cardiovascular  
21 risk with testosterone therapy, future studies  
22 should use data sources available to capture

1 important baseline and time-varying characteristics  
2 such as the diagnosis for testosterone use,  
3 cardiovascular risk factors, and laboratory  
4 results.

5 **Clarifying Questions to FDA**

6 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you to the FDA for these  
7 presentations. Before we begin our clarifying  
8 questions, I just wanted to announce for the record  
9 that our patient representative, Craig Lustig, is  
10 unavoidably absent to today's advisory committee  
11 meeting.

12 Now, we will open to the advisory committee  
13 for questions to the FDA. Please state your name  
14 for the record when you speak. And if you can,  
15 direct your questions towards a specific presenter.  
16 And I'm going to take the chair's option to ask the  
17 first question to Dr. Hirsch.

18 Dr. Hirsch, am I correct in hearing you  
19 that, indeed, the indication for the use of  
20 testosterone replacement is based on testosterone  
21 level alone and is not related to any signs or  
22 symptoms that may be related to low testosterone?

1           If this is correct, then the disease  
2 awareness information that talks about a treatable  
3 condition appears that they are talking about  
4 symptoms, not about testosterone levels. So can  
5 you clarify that for me? Thank you.

6           DR. HIRSCH: Yes. It is absolutely correct  
7 that the efficacy endpoints that are assessed for  
8 approval are serum testosterone concentrations, and  
9 efficacy endpoints that are clinical, such as  
10 sexual desire, muscular strength, fatigue, when  
11 they are assessed, are assessed as exploratory, not  
12 formal endpoints, as I mentioned in the  
13 presentation.

14           However, when folks are enrolled in these  
15 studies, they are determined to be hypogonadal and  
16 have a biochemical hypogonadism by T less than 300.  
17 So they are on men with hypogonadism. While it is  
18 true that we do not formally assess clinical  
19 benefit from baseline to endpoint or require that,  
20 although some trials have done that and on an  
21 exploratory basis, it is also true that men who are  
22 enrolled are hypogonadal in the determination of

1 the investigator who enrolled them.

2 I hope that helps.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. And just to clarify on  
4 that, the disease awareness speaks not of  
5 testosterone levels. They speak of symptoms. And  
6 so that is a different focus point.

7 DR. HIRSCH: There are currently little  
8 evidence in labeling of efficacy endpoints changed  
9 from baseline. So what is in labeling is what a  
10 sponsor can claim. And in most labeling, there is  
11 little or no such mention of change from baseline  
12 or clinical benefit on a sign or symptom.

13 DR. JOHNSON: But the disease awareness that  
14 we saw is an exception to that, so that's allowed  
15 to use symptoms as a reason to evaluate low T.

16 DR. HIRSCH: Hypogonadism is a clinical  
17 condition. As the speakers have said today, there  
18 is biochemical hypogonadism which requires there to  
19 be an associated sign or symptom. So hypogonadism  
20 has signs and symptoms. And in some labeling, to  
21 be frank, these signs and symptoms are listed in  
22 one of the sections.

1           That doesn't mean the labeling describes  
2 benefits in those signs and symptoms, but in  
3 certain labels in certain sections are described  
4 descriptors of hypogonadism.

5           DR. TRAN: Just to clarify, because that is  
6 considered a disease awareness communication, it  
7 does not fall under the jurisdiction of the FDA, or  
8 the FD&C-implementing regulations, or the FD&C Act.

9           DR. JOHNSON: Who regulates those disease  
10 awareness communications?

11           DR. TRAN: Right. So the Federal Trade  
12 commission or the FTC regulates disease awareness  
13 communications.

14           MS. BHATT: Can you please state your name  
15 for the record?

16           DR. TRAN: My name is Brian Tran, and I am a  
17 regulatory review officer at the Office of  
18 Prescription Drug Promotion.

19           DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Gordon?

20           DR. GORDON: Just for clarification, you  
21 mentioned that Cmax is the other parameter that you  
22 look at closely. What's the evidence for the

1 relevance of Cmax to the safety of the products?

2 DR. HIRSCH: Right. In determining the need  
3 for a critical secondary endpoint, Cmax outliers,  
4 the underlying premise was that excessive  
5 testosterone, excessive, outside of the normal  
6 range does not meet the primary efficacy endpoint  
7 of repletion to the normal range. So we set up  
8 parameters of critical Cmax outliers that would  
9 demonstrate excessive testosterone repletion.  
10 That's the underlying premise.

11 DR. GORDON: Can I just follow up with one  
12 question, then? So then do you specify time points  
13 at which blood draws have to be taken, relevant to  
14 the products and their delivery methods?

15 DR. HIRSCH: Sure. Indeed, these are  
16 24-hour blood sampling. These are results from  
17 24 hours of blood sampling, not from a single draw.  
18 So the baseline and the primary endpoints are based  
19 upon 24 hours of draws.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. I'm just going to  
21 let the committee know that we are indeed at the  
22 point when we were scheduled to go to lunch. We're

1 going to allow at least 10 minutes for additional  
2 questions, which will shorten our lunch period.

3 Dr. Adler?

4 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. Very quick  
5 question for Dr. Mahomoud. Is it possible that you  
6 have underestimated the proportion of men getting  
7 both testosterone and a cardiovascular drug by not  
8 capturing those taking over-the-counter aspirin as  
9 an antiplatelet agent?

10 DR. MOHAMOUD: Yes. We did not include  
11 NSAIDs, or aspirin, or such products that are  
12 available over the counter. So in that case, yes,  
13 we would be potentially underestimating.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Lincoff?

15 DR. LINCOFF: Mike Lincoff. So for  
16 Dr. Falconer, I was sort of startled by your last  
17 bullet point of your last slide. I recognize you  
18 work in a division of epidemiology, but I mean,  
19 perhaps I am misinterpreting. But were you  
20 suggesting that a non-randomized observational  
21 design of any sort, even with collection of  
22 covariates, would be sufficient to prove causation

1 of testosterone therapy with cardiovascular risk,  
2 or were you in fact considering a randomized trial  
3 as the appropriate approach?

4 DR. FALCONER: We understand the limitations  
5 that come along with observational studies, but  
6 we'd never rule out trying to use observational  
7 studies to gather additional information about  
8 cardiovascular risk in testosterone therapy. And,  
9 no, I wasn't trying to make the claim that we would  
10 try to prove causality using an observational  
11 study.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Phillips?

13 DR. PHILLIPS: Marjorie Phillips, Georgia  
14 Regents. Question for Dr. Hirsch. I am still  
15 wrestling with your differentiating from the  
16 labeling that describes idiopathic hypogonadism and  
17 the studies that included a large group of subjects  
18 with idiopathic hypogonadism, and your statement  
19 that age-related hypogonadism is not addressed in  
20 the labeling.

21 If the only measure is really low  
22 testosterone, would age-related hypogonadism and

1 idiopathic be mutually exclusive?

2 DR. HIRSCH: One can view the phase 3 study,  
3 the single phase 3 study that tends to support  
4 these NDAs, as a very large pharmacokinetic study.  
5 And the subjects in the study, irrespective of  
6 their etiology, are used to determine whether  
7 testosterone is adequately repleted. So although  
8 there are many middle-aged men in these trials and  
9 we do not limit the trials to specific men with  
10 specific etiologies of hypogonadism, they serve as  
11 a model to determine whether the drug repletes  
12 testosterone much like a giant pharmacokinetic  
13 study.

14 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. I just  
15 wanted to add on this model idea, it's much more  
16 feasible to enroll these types of populations in  
17 these clinical studies than to go try and find this  
18 much smaller population with these specific medical  
19 conditions, such as pituitary abnormalities.

20 Then the second point is that we wouldn't  
21 expect testosterone to behave any differently in  
22 the patients that are studied with regard to

1 raising testosterone to within the normal range  
2 compared to someone who had a specific disease. So  
3 that also lends some support for why we use  
4 patients like that in these trials.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Domanski?

6 DR. DOMANSKI: I just want to make sure, as  
7 we troop off to lunch, I am getting this big  
8 picture. If I look at all this, it looks as though  
9 there is absolutely no demonstration of safety or  
10 efficacy of these drugs, with respect to clinical  
11 endpoints, for the indication for which they are  
12 most frequently given.

13 In point of fact, the agency has not labeled  
14 and said that it's indicated for those purposes.  
15 And now we're really talking about labeling. I am  
16 just not so sure. And we're talking about big  
17 clinical trials, which may in fact be an  
18 opportunity cost for perhaps more important  
19 science.

20 But in any event, leaving that aside, the  
21 thing that sort of strikes me is that I am not so  
22 sure that labeling is going to change behavior very

1 much. I mean, there's no data now. The fact that  
2 you put a label on it and say you don't see any  
3 indication for it is not really news. And I just  
4 want to make sure I'm seeing this big picture.  
5 Maybe the group can answer that.

6 DR. JOFFE: This is Hylton Joffe. Why don't  
7 we have OPDP speak possibly to the effects that  
8 labeling changes could have, for example, on  
9 promotion?

10 DR. TRAN: Brian Tran from OPDP again. So  
11 as in my presentation, according to the FD&C Act  
12 and FDA-implementing regulations, prescription drug  
13 promotion would be considered misbranded if, among  
14 other things, its labeling is false or misleading.  
15 So for example, if the indication were to change,  
16 prescription drug promotion should be presented in  
17 such a way that it's not false or misleading.

18 DR. DOMANSKI: That, you see, is the primary  
19 outcome of today's deliberation?

20 DR. TRAN: We would defer to DBRUP for that  
21 question.

22 DR. JOFFE: Yes, I think that's one of the

1 outcomes here, is how can we most accurately  
2 reflect in labeling what the science says in terms  
3 of who should be using these products? Physicians  
4 can always use things off label, and FDA doesn't  
5 really get into that. But what we want to do is,  
6 in our labels, accurately reflect the correct  
7 patient population, where the science supports it.

8 DR. DOMANSKI: In fact, that's precisely  
9 what's happening now, though. It's being used off  
10 label.

11 DR. JOFFE: Yes. I guess it depends how you  
12 define off label. If you flip these patients into  
13 that category that Dr. Hirsch showed, the  
14 idiopathic gonadatropin population, then someone  
15 might say they're actually already included  
16 somewhat in the indication.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Finally, Dr. Herring?

18 DR. HERRING: I had a question. Dr. Amy  
19 Herring, University of North Carolina. A question  
20 for Dr. Mahomoud. Just understanding the  
21 population size, so in particular, your utilization  
22 data showed about just under 1.6 million users in

1 that age range of 40 to 64. And based on the 2010  
2 Census, I'm thinking we have about 50 million men  
3 in that age group. Does that sound right? So  
4 roughly just under 3 and a half percent of men in  
5 that age group who are using?

6 DR. MOHAMOUD: I can't corroborate the  
7 Census data you mentioned. I think you said  
8 50 million. Is that what I heard?

9 DR. HERRING: Fifty million.

10 DR. MOHAMOUD: Right, between the ages of 40  
11 to 64 -- is that correct?

12 DR. HERRING: That was based on my quick  
13 search.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. MOHAMOUD: Yes. So yeah. We found that  
16 patients that have a prescription for testosterone  
17 between the ages of 40 to 64 to be the majority of  
18 users. Out of the 2.2 million men that had a  
19 prescription for testosterone, 1.5 million were  
20 between the ages of 40 to 64, which represents the  
21 largest majority.

22 DR. HERRING: But it sounds reasonable that

1 3 percent of men in that age range are taking  
2 prescription testosterone.

3 DR. MOHAMOUD: I suppose so.

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. JOHNSON: I offer my apologies to  
6 Dr. Teerlink and Garnick. We will bring your  
7 questions forward after the public presentations.  
8 But we want to be able to start those as scheduled.

9 So now, we will break for lunch. We'll  
10 reconvene in exactly 35 minutes at 1:00 p.m. for  
11 our open public hearing session. Please take your  
12 personal belongings with you.

13 For the panel members, please remember that  
14 we are not to discuss the meeting topic at lunch  
15 amongst ourselves or with any members of the  
16 audience. I thank you very much. Be back in time  
17 to give a five-minute warning before we begin our  
18 afternoon session. And again, thank you to  
19 everyone for your excellent presentations and your  
20 insightful questions.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:23 p.m., a lunch recess  
22 was taken.)

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:07 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. JOHNSON: Welcome back from lunch, everyone. As we put some slides onto the computer, allow me to do an introductory statement.

Both the Food and Drug Administration and the public believe in a transparent process for information-gathering and decision-making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing portion of this advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes it is important to understand the context of every individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speakers, at the beginning of your written or oral presentation, to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have to the sponsor, its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with attendance at the meeting.

1 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the beginning of  
2 your statement, to advise the committee if you do  
3 not have any financial relationship.

4           If you choose not to address this issue of  
5 financial relationships at the beginning of your  
6 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.  
7 The FDA and this committee place great importance  
8 on the open public hearing process. The insights  
9 and comments can help the agency and this committee  
10 in their considerations of the issues before them  
11 today.

12           That said, in many instances and on many  
13 topics, there are a variety of different opinions.  
14 One of our goals today for this open public hearing  
15 is that it be conducted in a fair and open manner,  
16 where every participant is listened to carefully,  
17 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.  
18 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the  
19 chair. And I would like to, in advance of your  
20 presentations, thank everyone for your  
21 participation.

22           Will speaker number 1 kindly step up to the

1 podium and introduce yourself? If you would please  
2 state your name and any organization that you are  
3 representing for the record?

4 DR. CAROME: I'm Dr. Carome, director of  
5 Public Citizens Health Research Group, testifying  
6 on behalf of myself and Dr. Wolfe. We have no  
7 financial conflicts of interest. The key questions  
8 before you are, do the available data indicate a  
9 cardiovascular safety signal associated with  
10 testosterone therapy and should information about  
11 major CV adverse events associated with  
12 testosterone drugs be included in the labeling for  
13 these products?

14 The answer to both is a resounding yes. The  
15 very large, well-designed cohort study by Finkle,  
16 the randomized placebo-controlled TOM trial, and  
17 the carefully conducted meta-analysis by Xu provide  
18 compelling evidence of a cardiovascular safety  
19 signal associated with testosterone drugs as  
20 summarized in this table here. And the risk  
21 appears to be particularly apparent in the first  
22 several months of therapy.

1           The FDA noted that the TOM trial authors  
2 explicitly indicated that the difference between  
3 the groups in CVAEs might have been due to chance  
4 alone. However, the differences were statistically  
5 significant even after adjusting for age and  
6 cardiovascular baseline risk factors.

7           Several effects of testosterone drugs make  
8 the link between these drugs and CVAEs biologically  
9 plausible, including increased hemoglobin and  
10 hematocrit, causing increased blood viscosity,  
11 acutely increased platelet thromboxane a2 receptor  
12 density and aggregation response, shown in a  
13 randomized trial in healthy men, changes in the  
14 viscosity and flexibility of RBC membranes, which  
15 could impair RBC movement in capillaries, and  
16 decreased HDL cholesterol levels, among other  
17 things.

18           The FDA recently required that all  
19 testosterone product labels include a general  
20 warning about the risk of venous clotting events.  
21 The same mechanisms predisposing to these events  
22 likely contribute to the increased risk of arterial

1 CVAEs seen with these products.

2 A recent observational study found that low  
3 testosterone levels appeared to protect patients  
4 with a history of MACE events from experiencing  
5 additional such events. The authors suggested that  
6 low testosterone levels might reflect a naturally  
7 occurring protective compensatory mechanism and  
8 testosterone use in such men might be deleterious  
9 to overall and cardiovascular health.

10 The available data suggests that older men  
11 and men with a history of heart disease may be at  
12 greatest risk for CVAEs related to testosterone  
13 use. However, there is not sufficient data  
14 indicating that this risk is restricted to these  
15 subgroups. There is sufficient evidence to warn  
16 inclusion of cardiovascular risk information in the  
17 testosterone drug labels.

18 FDA review has repeatedly stated in the  
19 briefing document that the available data do not  
20 provide conclusive evidence of a causal association  
21 with testosterone drugs and CV events. However,  
22 the labels of many drugs include warnings, in some

1 cases black-box warnings, about serious risks based  
2 on far weaker evidence for safety signals than that  
3 available for testosterone drugs.

4           Indeed, the FDA's recent action regarding  
5 testosterone labels to include general warnings  
6 about the risk of venous thrombotic events was  
7 based solely on post-market reports. In July,  
8 Health Canada, acting appropriately to protect  
9 public health, issued a safety alert to patients  
10 and healthcare providers about the risk of serious  
11 and possibly life-threatening cardiovascular  
12 problems associated with testosterone drugs.

13           The agency reported that it was working with  
14 manufacturers to update Canadian drug labels.  
15 Health Canada's actions are based on the same  
16 evidence available to the FDA.

17           In conclusion, as in Canada, healthcare  
18 providers and patients in the U.S. should be warned  
19 about the risk of serious adverse cardiovascular  
20 events associated with testosterone drugs, which  
21 are widely overprescribed in this country. To  
22 protect public health, we urge the advisory

1 committees to recommend that the FDA require such  
2 warnings on the labels of all testosterone  
3 products. Thank you for your attention.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. Now, I  
5 head to open public speaker number 2.

6 MR. BROWN: Hi. Good afternoon. My name is  
7 Paul Brown. I am testifying on behalf of the  
8 National Center for Health Research. Our nonprofit  
9 research center conducts research and evaluates  
10 scientific and medical data so that we can provide  
11 objective health information to patients,  
12 providers, and policymakers.

13 Our president is on the board of directors  
14 of two nonprofit organizations dedicated to  
15 providing scientific resources to the FDA. Our  
16 organization does not accept funding from drug  
17 companies and, therefore, I have no conflicts of  
18 interest.

19 From 2010 to 2013, the number of patients  
20 receiving testosterone prescriptions increased from  
21 1.3 million to 2.3 million. That means a large and  
22 growing number of patients may be at risk for

1 adverse events due to TRT. At the same time, it is  
2 not clear what percentage of men taking TRT  
3 actually need it for medical purposes. In the  
4 topics for discussion, I am addressing question  
5 number 2, whether the data indicates a  
6 cardiovascular safety signal associated with the  
7 use of testosterone therapy.

8           The topic covers four issues. Issue  
9 number 1, signal strength. Three studies have  
10 shown evidence for cardiovascular safety signals  
11 associated with TRT, a 2014 cohort study by Finkle,  
12 the 2013 meta-analysis by Xu, and a 2010 randomized  
13 placebo-controlled trial by Basaria. In the  
14 Basaria study, cardiovascular events were  
15 statistically significant after adjusting for age  
16 and baseline cardiovascular risk factors, as  
17 Dr. Carome just pointed out.

18           Issue number 2, biological plausibility of  
19 the signal. The link between TRT and CV adverse  
20 events makes sense biologically. It includes  
21 increased blood viscosity, increased micro  
22 viscosity of red blood cells, and decreased levels

1 of good cholesterol, HDL.

2 Issue number 3. Should the signal apply to  
3 all users? Although data suggests that older men  
4 and men with a history of heart disease may be at  
5 greater risk for cardiovascular events from TRT,  
6 there are not enough data to conclude that those  
7 are the only men at risk. Having warnings only for  
8 older men and men with a history of heart disease  
9 will give other TRT patients a false sense of  
10 safety.

11 Issue number 4, warning labels. FDA  
12 recently required all testosterone product labels  
13 to include a warning about the risk of blood clots.  
14 The same processes that place men at risk for blood  
15 clots are likely to contribute to increased risk of  
16 adverse cardiovascular events due to TRT. FDA  
17 should be consistent with this label, warnings and  
18 include them for both blood clot and cardiovascular  
19 events for all populations that use TRT.

20 In this August 12, 2014 memo, FDA reviewers  
21 stated, "The uncertainty around important factors  
22 leading to the use of TRT and the association of

1 testosterone levels with CV risk are difficult to  
2 assess." FDA reviewers have also stated that  
3 available data do not provide conclusive evidence  
4 of a causal association between testosterone  
5 therapy and cardiovascular events.

6 The evidence may not be conclusive, but it  
7 certainly is substantial. These products are  
8 already on the market and weren't adequately tested  
9 for safety before FDA granted approval. The FDA  
10 should now be more cautious and provide these  
11 potentially life-saving warnings to the millions of  
12 patients using TRT. Therefore, the FDA should  
13 include cardiovascular risk information in  
14 testosterone product labels for all populations.  
15 Thank you.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. Public  
17 speaker number 3, please?

18 DR. DANDONA: Good afternoon. I am Paresh  
19 Dandona. I am representing the American  
20 Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and their  
21 view on this matter.

22 These are somebody else's slides. I don't

1 know how I lost my slides. So anyways, I might as  
2 well use my team to speak.

3 As far as the cardiovascular risks are  
4 concerned in the recent publications, a lot of  
5 people will be talking about it to challenge the  
6 quality of those papers, and I will not spend time  
7 on that. But what I would like to talk about is  
8 the conditions where it's established that a  
9 hypogonadal state exists and, therefore, these  
10 people need investigation and treatment on a  
11 regular basis.

12 In our own work, since 2004, it is  
13 demonstrated quite clearly that 1 in 3 type 2  
14 diabetics are hypogonadals. That's the male  
15 population. And that results in a substantial  
16 number, millions of patients, who require  
17 testosterone therapy following an adequate  
18 investigation.

19 Similarly, the same work extended, published  
20 in 2009, shows that one-fourth of obese non-  
21 diabetics are hypogonadal and have low testosterone  
22 concentrations. So that adds to the enormous

1 population base that's waiting to be investigated  
2 and to be treated.

3 Remember also that these two populations  
4 carry considerable cardiovascular risk. And  
5 therefore, whenever testosterone is prescribed,  
6 unless you do a proper investigation -- not  
7 retrospective meta-analysis, but carry out an  
8 investigation on a prospective basis -- you will  
9 then and only then be able to assess actual  
10 cardiovascular risk.

11 I repeat that the two papers that have  
12 littered this recent controversy are badly  
13 conducted meta-analyses and do not carry the  
14 intellectual commitment or excellence with which we  
15 can be carried out as the two previous speakers  
16 have made it out to be.

17 Now, finally, the last thing I want to  
18 mention -- and again, I wish I had the slides to  
19 show you -- and those are our own investigations in  
20 the state of hypogonadism in type 2 diabetes. And  
21 basically, what those investigations have  
22 demonstrated, A, that hypogonadal patients with

1 type 2 diabetes have 30 percent extra insulin  
2 resistance as measured by CLAM techniques, and  
3 testosterone administration over a period of six  
4 months reverses that.

5           Furthermore, our analysis has shown that at  
6 a cellular molecular level, there is a diminished  
7 insulin signaling transduction mechanism in these  
8 patients. You get testosterone and that gets  
9 reversed. And finally, the other thing that this  
10 investigation shows -- and these data were  
11 presented at the annual meetings of the ADA and the  
12 Endocrine Society -- is that testosterone is anti-  
13 inflammatory, including causing a reduction in  
14 correspondence concentrations and several other  
15 inflammatory markers.

16           Last but not the least, it also results in  
17 changes at a cellular molecular level in adipose  
18 tissue and causes a replacement of adipose tissue  
19 with lean body mass. These changes are not  
20 consistent with an increase in cardiovascular risk.  
21 In fact, they are indicative of something in the  
22 other direction, i.e. benefits.

1           But what we still need to do is to conduct a  
2 prospective properly conducted randomized trial  
3 with testosterone in these conditions to make a  
4 final judgment on what happens. And what I would  
5 suggest is, just as a women's health initiative was  
6 conducted a decade and a half or nearly two decades  
7 ago, we need a men's health initiative funded by  
8 the NIH to proceed ahead. Thank you very much.

9           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. And we  
10 sincerely apologize for the error with the slides.  
11 Thank you for your interesting presentation. We  
12 appreciate it. Now, on to speaker number 4?

13           DR. SWERDLOFF: Yes. My name is Ronald  
14 Swerdloff, professor of medicine at UCLA,  
15 representing the views of the Endocrine Society  
16 that have provided transportation to this hearing.  
17 My conflicts also include serving as an  
18 investigator for both pharmaceutical company and  
19 NIH-sponsored clinical trials for testosterone.

20           I am a member of the Endocrine Society  
21 Guidelines Committee for testosterone therapy in  
22 men with androgen deficiency syndrome. And my

1 testimony is the opinion of the Endocrine Society  
2 and was developed by a panel of experts in  
3 testosterone therapy.

4           The Endocrine Society has developed clinical  
5 guidelines that provide evidence-based criteria for  
6 the diagnosis and treatment of testosterone  
7 deficiency syndrome. The diagnosis of male  
8 hypogonadism requires both symptoms and signs  
9 consistent with testosterone deficiency and  
10 consistently subnormal morning serum testosterone  
11 levels.

12           Many of the symptoms that are associated  
13 with hypogonadism are not specific to testosterone  
14 deficiency. Hypogonadism occurs in men of all ages  
15 and can be caused by damage to either the testes or  
16 the hypothalamic pituitary axis. Some patients  
17 are diagnosed after specific injury or disease.  
18 However, in many instances, there is no clear  
19 precipitating event or identifiable anatomical  
20 defect.

21           Many drugs and medical conditions are  
22 associated with the testosterone deficiency

1 syndrome, which may reversible with treatment of  
2 comorbid disease, change in medication, or  
3 lifestyle. We have evaluated the quality of the  
4 evidence for diagnosis and treatment of  
5 testosterone deficiency syndrome, and we recognize  
6 that there is a need for more data to better define  
7 the thresholds or symptoms and justify treatment.

8 We also recognize there is a need to  
9 standardize and harmonize testosterone assays to  
10 reduce the extreme variation in levels, measured by  
11 different assays. We are aware of the National  
12 Institute of Aging-sponsored testosterone trial,  
13 evaluating the short-term efficacy of testosterone  
14 treatment in older men with hypogonadism.

15 The data from this study will better define  
16 our thinking on the topic. However, these trials  
17 were not designed to determine the long-term  
18 efficacy and risks of treatment.

19 We have reviewed the data on cardiovascular  
20 risk from testosterone therapy and have concluded  
21 that there are inadequate data from well-controlled  
22 interventional studies to determine if testosterone

1 therapy will result in increased, decreased, or  
2 neutral effects on the cardiovascular system.  
3 Similar situations would exist with regard to the  
4 prostate.

5 In conclusion, one, we recommend that the  
6 treatment with testosterone be limited to men who  
7 meet established diagnostic guidelines for  
8 hypogonadism and that treated patients be monitored  
9 as recommended by the guidelines.

10 Two, we also recommend that more data be  
11 collected on men of different ages to better  
12 establish the serum testosterone thresholds for  
13 specific organ-related syndromes and to determine  
14 which clinical manifestations will benefit from  
15 replacement testosterone therapy.

16 Lastly, we recommend that a prospective  
17 long-term, large-scale, well-controlled study be  
18 conducted to assess cardiovascular and prostate  
19 risks associated with testosterone replacement  
20 therapy. Thank you for allowing me to speak on  
21 behalf of the Endocrine Society.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. We appreciate your

1 information

2 Now, to open public speaker number 5?

3 DR. LIGHT: Good afternoon. My name is  
4 Richard Light. I represent my company and have no  
5 conflicts to report. We have been providing  
6 analytical reporting services to major  
7 pharmaceutical companies for over 20 years, and  
8 undertook an analysis of the FDA's FAERS database  
9 to see whether a safety signal existed for the  
10 adverse events of interest.

11 The testosterone cases we extracted and  
12 included only males the last five years. And it  
13 was a comprehensive analysis, including all MedDRA  
14 categories of adverse events. There were over  
15 8,000 cases and 28,000 adverse event terms  
16 associated with them.

17 The adverse events of interest numbered in  
18 the low 100s to mid-100s, as you can see here, we  
19 had a control population, two control populations,  
20 actually. The first was phosphodiesterase-5  
21 inhibitor cases, which were purged of pulmonary  
22 artery hypertension therapy. These numbered

1 approximately twice as many as the testosterone  
2 cases.

3 Control number 2 were a series of match  
4 controls extracted from the FAERS database, matched  
5 on five different criteria, age, gender, year of  
6 initial report, reporting country, and reporter  
7 occupation. Once again, the numbers were in the  
8 low to mid-100s for the cases of interest. We use  
9 a case reporting ratio, which is similar to a risk  
10 ratio, to assess the signal. And this is entirely  
11 analogous, computed the same way, as are the 95  
12 percent confidence intervals.

13 This slide may be of interest to people  
14 here. In the last three years, you can see there's  
15 been a more than sixfold increase in the number of  
16 reported adverse events for transdermal  
17 testosterone. And that has, as far as I can tell,  
18 from this morning's numbers, far exceeded the  
19 increase and the use of testosterone over this  
20 period.

21 We chose to use the last five years of data  
22 for our analysis and here it is. MIs, other

1 ischemic heart disease, hemorrhagic cerebrovascular  
2 disease, ischemic cerebrovascular disease, and  
3 death all had reporting ratios that were less than  
4 1, meaning that there was not an excess of reports  
5 with respect to the control populations.

6 As you can see, embolism and thrombosis for  
7 venous events was in excess of 2 in both  
8 populations, that it is compared to both control  
9 populations. And thrombophlebitis, pulmonary  
10 embolism, and thrombosis, and peripheral embolism,  
11 and thrombosis were likewise increased in number,  
12 and the reporting ratio reflected this.

13 This is a demonstration that this ratio can  
14 actually corroborate already recognized adverse  
15 events in the clinical labeling. The first half,  
16 about 8 events here, are adverse events that are in  
17 labeling for topical testosterone.

18 Interestingly, headaches and dyspnea are  
19 mentioned, but are not seen in excess in this  
20 analysis. Similarly, gall bladder disease and gall  
21 stone disease is not recognized to be an adverse  
22 event associated with testosterone, but came up as

1 a possible signal in this analysis.

2 So in conclusion, there is no apparent  
3 safety signal for ischemic cardiovascular disease,  
4 stroke, or death from any cause in the data we  
5 looked at compared to the control populations we  
6 used. And in general, the findings are consistent  
7 with current labeling. We did find and  
8 corroborated the safety signal for venous  
9 thromboembolism. And that's in accord with recent  
10 regulatory action. Thank you.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. Now,  
12 we'll move on to open public speaker number 6.

13 DR. RICHARDS: Thank you. I thank the  
14 advisory committee for their excellent questions  
15 this morning and I hope to shed a little more light  
16 than heat on this topic, but I'm not sure. I'm a  
17 plastic surgeon. I have no pharmaceutical  
18 financial arrangements. I do lecture  
19 internationally on testosterone science,  
20 testosterone therapy, and I teach a course to  
21 physicians, and such.

22 As far as testosterone and benefits to the

1 cardiovascular system, I'd like to say the case is  
2 closed. About 75 percent of all journal articles  
3 are false in their conclusions. We know this from  
4 multiple sources. Most of the remaining 25 percent  
5 of the reproducible studies support the protective  
6 and healing effects of testosterone on the  
7 cardiovascular function and on vascular  
8 inflammation.

9 Here is a few of the double-blind studies on  
10 both men and women on the benefits of testosterone  
11 therapy for ailing hearts. The likely beneficial  
12 biochemical pathways involved in explaining this  
13 benefit have been partially defined. Testosterone  
14 does increase the levels of anti-inflammatory  
15 cytokines and increases tissue antioxidant levels  
16 and antioxidant capacity.

17 It doesn't take much imagination to believe  
18 that testosterone therapy can save us some  
19 significant amount of healthcare expenditures.  
20 Testosterone has been shown in other disease  
21 states, such as diabetes, depression, dementia,  
22 menopause, and andropause to be of great benefit.

1           So this brings me to the main part of this  
2 discussion, which is, who is the target population.  
3 And in my opinion, and in my clinical practice, and  
4 then from the thousands of hours of studies I have  
5 read, I believe that that is all aging men and  
6 women eventually if we live that long.

7           The Framingham study uncovered about a  
8 30 percent drop in testosterone levels in men of  
9 the same age between 1986 and 2006. They admit  
10 their data from the previous 20 years indicated a  
11 similar drop, but they didn't have enough data for  
12 statistical significance. Male and female tissues  
13 are biochemically and physiologically identical.  
14 We are the same species. We can exchange organ and  
15 transplantation.

16           All male and female intracellular estrogen  
17 originates inside each cell from testosterone  
18 metabolism. This was shown by Simpson, et al. in  
19 both 2000, 2001, and 2003. Both sexes report  
20 quality of life and productivity enhancements with  
21 testosterone therapy. Testosterone's many  
22 metabolites beneficially regulate inflammation and

1 metabolism, as has been shown in the biochemical  
2 literature.

3           Recent studies have come out, showing  
4 substantial reductions in both breast cancer and  
5 prostate cancers from testosterone therapy.  
6 Testosterone therapy has been proven to improve the  
7 health of people with diabetes and heart disease  
8 and hopefully would reduce their enormous health  
9 costs on society.

10           So those of us who have been on the  
11 forefront of this, reading the literature, treating  
12 patients, and teaching, have been fighting the  
13 mythology. Mythology has bred the current  
14 illogical treatment protocols and ranges for  
15 testosterone.

16           The lower limit of normal for male serum  
17 testosterone varies by over 300 percent on the east  
18 coast laboratories, with zero being considered  
19 acceptable for women. It's tissue levels, not  
20 serum levels, that determine symptoms and disease  
21 states. Serum levels of testosterone and estrogen  
22 do not actually reflect tissue levels.

1           Dosing is therefore a patient-specific  
2 clinical decision. Optimal dosing maximizes  
3 improvements while minimizing undesired side  
4 effects, such as excessive hair or acne.  
5 Testosterone pellets, which contain highly  
6 compressed molecularly identical human testosterone  
7 in stearic acid, are the only treatment that  
8 provides a near-identical steady state availability  
9 for months. All other delivery systems are  
10 suboptimal for many reasons, including the frequent  
11 testosterone peaks and troughs that also create  
12 deficiencies or excessive intracellular estrogen.  
13 Thank you.

14           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Now, we move on to  
15 public speaker number 7.

16           DR. NANGIA: Thank you. My name is Ajay  
17 Nangia, professor of urology at the University of  
18 Kansas Medical Center. And I'm representing the  
19 American Urological Association and the Sexual  
20 Medicine Society of North America, a subsociety  
21 within the AUA. They have provided travel funding,  
22 no honorarium. I have no other conflicts of

1 interest and do not represent any pharma companies.

2 We thank the FDA for their excellent  
3 background data and the opportunity to speak today.  
4 The volume of testosterone use has increased  
5 dramatically recently. Why is this? First, the  
6 increase in scientific knowledge and association of  
7 testosterone deficiency with several common  
8 conditions in men, such as obesity, osteoporosis,  
9 muscle wasting, and diabetes.

10 Second, there are more delivery methods for  
11 testosterone which are often preferred by patients.  
12 We suspect that this, along with increased public  
13 awareness of the possible symptoms of testosterone  
14 deficiency, has led to an increased use of  
15 testosterone. However, we must not forget that the  
16 dramatic increase in obesity, diabetes, and  
17 metabolic syndrome in this country over the last  
18 several decades is a larger and multifactorial  
19 problem and a public health concern independent of  
20 age.

21 The association of these conditions with low  
22 testosterone and whether low T is caused by or

1 occurs as a result of these medical conditions is  
2 unclear, but has highlighted that the public health  
3 status of men in this nation needs to be studied,  
4 improved, and encompasses more than just  
5 testosterone replacement. This perspective should  
6 remain our overall focus.

7 In February of 2014, the AUA issued a  
8 position statement on T therapy. This document was  
9 shared with the committee in our written statement.  
10 An important part of this document was, number one,  
11 the call for rigorous evaluation and testing before  
12 starting testosterone therapy; number two, thorough  
13 discussion of potential risks of testosterone  
14 therapy; and, number three, appropriate  
15 surveillance of patients on T therapy, including  
16 ongoing assessment of side effects.

17 Education may be more effective in guiding  
18 the appropriate use of T therapy than labeling  
19 changes. We summarize our position with two  
20 distinct points. First, T therapy can be  
21 effective. It's been on the market for over  
22 60 years with FDA approval and a vast number of

1 prescriptions and patients treated. If used  
2 appropriately, according to the accepted  
3 indications, T therapy can improve patients'  
4 metabolic and general health.

5 As such, the AUA believes that T therapy  
6 used in this setting of documented low biochemical  
7 testosterone levels together with defined signs and  
8 symptoms of hypogonadism is appropriate. T therapy  
9 for low or low normal biochemical testosterone  
10 level without signs or symptoms of hypogonadism or  
11 T therapy for symptoms suggesting hypogonadism but  
12 without biochemical confirmation is not supported  
13 by published literature or the AUA.

14 The second main point is the AUA shares the  
15 FDA's concerns about recently published studies  
16 according to T therapy with increased  
17 cardiovascular risk. We need to strongly point  
18 out, however, as does their own document, that the  
19 studies are inconclusive and controversial based on  
20 methodological issues.

21 Given that the preponderance of evidence  
22 prior to these few recent studies had suggested

1 just the opposite, that appropriate T therapy  
2 reduces cardiovascular risk, we call for additional  
3 larger studies before the FDA decides on any  
4 changes in labeling or restricts the availability  
5 of T therapy.

6 As such, we thank the FDA for their ongoing  
7 work and hope that the AUA can serve as a reference  
8 for this in the future. Thank you.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you for that  
10 information. Now, we're moving on to open public  
11 speaker number 8.

12 DR. MORGENTALER: Good afternoon. I am  
13 Dr. Abraham Morgantaler. I'm an associate clinical  
14 professor at Harvard Medical School. I represent  
15 the Androgen Study Group whose membership is seen  
16 here. The Androgen Study Group receives no  
17 compensation. I have relationships as a consultant  
18 to scientific advisory or research with AbbVie,  
19 Auxilium, Antares, and Clarus. And I hope I didn't  
20 leave anybody out.

21 Why are we here? We're here because this  
22 past year saw an extreme media response to two

1 relatively weak retrospective studies that created  
2 fear amongst patients who were taking testosterone  
3 and potential candidates for it. We saw  
4 editorials, headlines, and a brand-new area of  
5 medical malpractice.

6 The FDA appropriately decided to announce  
7 that it would investigate this issue, and we have  
8 now heard today the FDA's own analysis of these  
9 cardiovascular studies of this past year, which  
10 concluded there was no evidence of increased risk.  
11 The Androgen Study Group agrees.

12 We have now moved on to several other  
13 questions at this meeting, and I wish to address  
14 them briefly.

15 What about overuse? This is a slide taken  
16 from the FDA's own website, accessed in 2007, that  
17 represents that only 5 percent of men with  
18 hypogonadism were treated. This rate doubled or  
19 tripled as the data suggested to the present day  
20 does not represent over-usage. In fact, there are  
21 no testosterone products in the top 20 prescribed  
22 according to these data from 2010.

1           What about direct-to-consumer marketing? In  
2 2010, there was not a single testosterone product  
3 in the top 25 most-advertised drugs. This cannot  
4 be the reason why prescriptions have increased.

5           What about inappropriate use? I am going to  
6 skip this slide for time. I think one of the  
7 issues that's come up at this meeting and has been  
8 present in conversations about testosterone since  
9 the 1980s is about primary and secondary  
10 hypogonadism and the very specific causes that were  
11 cited in a label for the entire class that dates to  
12 1981.

13           Let me suggest that a lot has happened in  
14 medicine since 1981, CAT scans, MRI, SSRIs,  
15 statins. PSA hadn't been introduced. In fact, the  
16 entire AIDS epidemic did not become real until  
17 1982. Why must we today be burdened with a state  
18 of knowledge from a prior era?

19           In fact, we have learned a great deal about  
20 testosterone since 1981 when that class label came  
21 out. This is what we've learned, that men have  
22 symptoms that bring them to the doctor that are

1       bothersome, that those symptoms are  
2       indistinguishable whether they have a specified  
3       condition like a pituitary tumor or not, and that  
4       in fact, we can induce symptoms in healthy men as  
5       volunteers in experiments, as witnessed by the  
6       Finklestein, et al. article this year in the New  
7       England Journal of Medicine.

8               Isn't this really what has caused the  
9       testosterone hysteria? We have testosterone  
10      advertised everywhere, with products of unknown  
11      provenance, with claims that are impossible. Feel  
12      like a beast, perform like a champion, testosterone  
13      max. We have 70-year-old men who have bodies of  
14      20-year-olds promoted everywhere together with  
15      testosterone and the use of growth hormone. In  
16      fact, we have a black-market situation. It makes  
17      no sense to impose restrictions on an approved  
18      prescription product because of an unregulated  
19      black market.

20             This is what we see in clinical practice  
21      every day. Men come in with symptoms that bother  
22      them. Treatment is effective. And physicians are

1       trying to do the right thing for their patients.

2               On behalf of the millions of symptomatic men  
3 with hypogonadism in this country, we thank the FDA  
4 for all your efforts today and in the past for  
5 providing us with the tools that in the clinic we  
6 use to treat these men successfully. There is no  
7 testosterone crisis today, and there is no  
8 additional need for restrictions on testosterone  
9 products. Thank you very much.

10               DR. JOHNSON: Thank you for your  
11 presentation. Now, we will move on open public  
12 speaker number 9.

13               MR. VATS: Thank you. Good afternoon. My  
14 name is Vikas Vats. I work for a company called  
15 Tesvgen. I don't have any financial compensation  
16 or travel compensation to come to this meeting from  
17 any of the testosterone manufacturers.

18               So I'll get into the presentation, and we  
19 want to basically make two key points about  
20 optimizing testosterone therapy and the monitoring  
21 of on-treatment testosterone levels.

22               Point number 1. Circulating testosterone,

1 as you know, is bound to SHBG and albumin.  
2 Therefore, total testosterone concentrations are  
3 affected greatly by variations in SHBG  
4 concentrations. A number of common conditions  
5 today, such as obesity, diabetes, liver disease,  
6 hepatitis, entire disorder affect SHBG  
7 concentration. For instance, obesity and diabetes,  
8 two highly prevalent conditions, are associated  
9 with low total but normal free testosterone  
10 concentrations. Thus, some obese and diabetic  
11 patients with low SHBG level may be misclassified  
12 as being androgen deficient if only the total  
13 testosterone level were measured.

14 Therefore, we believe that accurate  
15 determination of free testosterone concentrations  
16 is essential for making a diagnosis of androgen  
17 deficiency and in monitoring on-treatment  
18 testosterone levels in patients with disorders  
19 characterized by adult SHBG levels.

20 The second point is that we can see from  
21 several studies that there is substantial variation  
22 in on-treatment testosterone levels with all

1 formulations. Shown on this slide are baseline and  
2 on-treatment testosterone levels from one published  
3 randomized clinical trial using topical  
4 formulations in older men, illustrating the wide  
5 variation in on-treatment testosterone levels.

6 Almost 40 percent of men with an initial  
7 dose have levels below the target range and  
8 approximately 10 percent have levels above the  
9 target range, as shown here. Careful monitoring of  
10 on-treatment testosterone levels is necessary for  
11 achieving and maintaining T levels in a therapeutic  
12 range and reducing the risk of superior physiologic  
13 levels.

14 As we heard today from several experts, we  
15 do not know whether T therapy increases the risk of  
16 CV events. There is strong evidence that  
17 increments in hemoglobin and hematocrit levels are  
18 related to on-treatment testosterone concentration.  
19 These data from published studies show that the  
20 increments in hemoglobin and hematocrit are greater  
21 at higher doses and greater in older men than in  
22 younger men.

1           So in conclusion, I tried to make two points  
2 that can help improve the diagnosis of androgen  
3 deficiency and the safety of testosterone therapy.  
4 First, because of substantial variation in SHBG in  
5 men due to obesity, diabetes, genetics, and other  
6 common conditions, accurate determination of free  
7 testosterone is necessary for reducing the risk of  
8 misdiagnosis and unnecessary TRT in these men.

9           As there is considerable variation in  
10 on-treatment testosterone levels, on-treatment free  
11 testosterone levels should be monitored and  
12 maintain T levels in the therapeutic range to  
13 minimize the risk of superior physiologic levels.  
14 Thank you for your time.

15           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Now we will move  
16 on to open public speaker number 10.

17           MR. LEONARD: Hi, good afternoon. My name  
18 is Brandon Leonard, and I am director of strategic  
19 initiatives for Men's Health Network. I have no  
20 conflict to disclose. Men's Health Network is a  
21 national nonprofit organization whose mission is to  
22 reach men, boys, and their families where they

1 live, work, play, and pray with health awareness  
2 messages and tools, screening programs, educational  
3 materials, advocacy opportunities, and patient  
4 navigation.

5           Researchers have found that nearly 39  
6 percent of men over the age of 45 may suffer from  
7 hypogonadism or low testosterone. Hypogonadism is  
8 associated with symptoms including decreased energy  
9 and mood, fatigue, loss of muscle mass, decreased  
10 libido, and erectile dysfunction. There is also  
11 growing evidence of a link between low testosterone  
12 and other serious health conditions, including  
13 heart disease, diabetes, and metabolic syndrome.

14           Because the symptoms of low testosterone are  
15 often similar to those of other medical conditions,  
16 many of those suffering go undiagnosed for quite a  
17 while.

18           Low testosterone carries a significant  
19 burden for men both physically and psychologically.  
20 During the many community health fairs, screenings,  
21 and other events I have attended while on the staff  
22 of Men's Health Network, I have heard numerous

1 stories from men and their loved ones about the  
2 impact of this condition.

3 In addition to feelings of weakness and  
4 fatigue, men suffering from low testosterone often  
5 feel that they have lost their manhood and that  
6 their quality of life has decreased. Depression,  
7 anxiety, and stress often accompany hypogonadism.

8 While the symptoms of hypogonadism may  
9 become an impediment to daily life, many men wait  
10 months or even years to get treatment because they  
11 assume the symptoms will go away or they are too  
12 embarrassed to discuss them.

13 Many of those who suffer from hypogonadism  
14 may be reluctant to seek help and treatment due to  
15 stigma and their lack of understanding about the  
16 condition. Men may also be averse to seeking help  
17 because of social norms that teach them to suffer  
18 in silence. This dangerous mentality often leads  
19 to exacerbation of medical conditions that only  
20 grow more severe and costly if they are not managed  
21 and treated early.

22 FDA-approved testosterone replacement

1 therapies provide hope for those men who are  
2 diagnosed with hypogonadism and suffering from  
3 symptoms that affect everything from their mental  
4 well-being to the health of their relationships. A  
5 variety of treatments have been approved in recent  
6 years that provide men with more options to restore  
7 their testosterone levels according to the most  
8 appropriate method for their condition and  
9 lifestyle.

10 We believe the key to any medical decision,  
11 including the decision to pursue testosterone  
12 replacement therapy, is an informed discussion  
13 between the patient and his healthcare provider.  
14 With an appropriate diagnosis and an understanding  
15 of the patient's symptoms and concerns, the  
16 provider and patient can decide together if  
17 treatment is appropriate, and, if so, which  
18 particular treatment is best for that individual.

19 To that end, we support improved and ongoing  
20 education of both patients and providers regarding  
21 TRT. Thank you very much for the opportunity to  
22 offer comments.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much for your  
2 comments. Now, we go on to open public hearing  
3 speaker number 11.

4 DR. WU: My name is Frederick Wu. I am  
5 professor of medicine at the University of  
6 Manchester, United Kingdom. It may not be very  
7 united by the end of this week, I am afraid.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. WU: I am speaking on behalf of Repros,  
10 who have supported my time and travel to this  
11 meeting. I'd like to discuss the diagnosis of  
12 hypogonadism in aging men using data from the  
13 European Male Aging Study, for whom I am the  
14 principal investigator.

15 You've heard a number of times that, in  
16 clinical practice, we categorize patients into  
17 primary or secondary hypogonadism. This is for  
18 classic hypogonadal disorders. So using the same  
19 approach, we can categorize or segregate a general  
20 population of aging men, of whom there are over  
21 3,000 from 8 countries, using the same thresholds  
22 into those who have normal testosterone to the

1 right, and abnormal or low testosterone to the  
2 left, and those with primary or secondary  
3 hypogonadism.

4           Accordingly, in the general population, you  
5 see that approximately 12 percent will have  
6 biochemical hypogonadism with secondary  
7 hypogonadism being six times more common than  
8 primary. In this slide, you see that with  
9 increasing BMI or obesity, there is a substantial  
10 drop in total and free testosterone irrespective of  
11 age, without any increase in LH, suggesting that  
12 there is hypothalamic failure, characteristic of  
13 secondary hypogonadism. In contrast, you see the  
14 age trend for testosterone is relatively minor over  
15 four decades. And this is because the age-related  
16 increase in LH can compensate for any degree of  
17 testicular failure, therefore minimizing the  
18 prevalence of primary hypogonadism.

19           So we can discern two dominant tracts of  
20 hypogonadism in the aging male population,  
21 secondary hypogonadism associated with obesity,  
22 primary with aging. They have different natural

1 histories, clinical features, and outcomes, and  
2 require different management strategies.

3           So this slide shows you some quasi  
4 dose-response relationship between changes in  
5 hormones over four years relating to the extent of  
6 weight change, decreased weight to the left,  
7 increased weight to the right. If you follow this  
8 panel and this panel, you see that secondary  
9 hypogonadism develops with weight gain, with  
10 lowering of testosterone without any change in LH.  
11 And then the reverse is that if you lose weight,  
12 testosterone increase and LH increase, therefore  
13 showing that secondary hypogonadism is reversible.

14           So you've heard earlier that exogenous  
15 testosterone is a very good male contraceptive,  
16 inducing infertility, but preserving androgen  
17 effects. So if you give testosterone to men with  
18 secondary hypogonadism, you will further suppress  
19 the gonadatropins, reduce the sperm count, and  
20 prevent any chance of recovery of testicular or  
21 pituitary function.

22           So in summary, I have shown you that in the

1 aging male, secondary hypogonadism is associated  
2 with obesity. The underlying hypothalamic  
3 suppression is reversible by weight loss. And  
4 strategies to reverse the gonadatropin suppression  
5 either by lifestyle changes or pharmaceutical means  
6 to allow recovery of endogenous testosterone and to  
7 preserve fertility are preferable to exogenous  
8 testosterone in the treatment of secondary  
9 hypogonadism. Thanks very much.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Now, we will move  
11 on to public speaker number 13.

12 DR. CRIPE: Good afternoon. My name is Bob  
13 Cripe, and I come here representing myself. First  
14 of all, I'd like to thank the committee for taking  
15 the time to hear some of the thoughts of people  
16 here in the audience. I have come because I took  
17 AndroGel back in February of 2011. I took it based  
18 on the suggestion of my doctor, who after doing a  
19 blood test in the afternoon saw that I was  
20 borderline low T and accompanied with my complaint  
21 of being tired.

22 After that, he had prescribed the drug. I

1 started taking it. And within a day, I started  
2 feeling a severe pain in my upper mid-back and soon  
3 thereafter developed severe drop foot on the right  
4 side of my body. And within a week, I was  
5 completely paralyzed from T4 or the chest down.  
6 And soon thereafter, based on tests, MRIs, and a  
7 number of different studies, he said the reason and  
8 cause of this was the testosterone, which caused a  
9 blood clot within my spinal cord, which burst. And  
10 eventually, I was completely paralyzed.

11 Prior to that, I was a very active person.  
12 I coached soccer for my daughter and for my son,  
13 still played all athletics until I was in my late  
14 30s, early 40s, and had a very active lifestyle.  
15 And because of this, I am now confined to a  
16 wheelchair, will be here for the rest of my life.

17 So I think it's important that these drugs  
18 are studied and that there's an understanding that  
19 there can be some very debilitating reactions to  
20 them. And I don't know exactly what the right  
21 order should be or what the right prescription  
22 should be for taking these, but I do think that

1 extensive blood testing should be at least in order  
2 so that we can understand exactly if this blood  
3 type could have a type of reaction with the  
4 exogenous testosterone causing severe consequences  
5 like I have had, and I know there's a number of  
6 different cardiovascular and stroke type of  
7 incidents.

8           So in conclusion, I do think it's important  
9 that this is studied, that we try to understand  
10 what effects this drug has on people. And I  
11 promise you that if I would have known about the  
12 potential true side effects of AndroGel, that would  
13 have included strokes, or heart attacks, or  
14 debilitating blood clots, I never would have taken  
15 the drug. And I thank you for taking your time  
16 today to hear us.

17           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. Now, we  
18 will move on to open public speaker number 14.

19           DR. WELLS: Hello. I'm Martin Wells, a  
20 biostatistician. I have been retained by the  
21 counsel for the multi-district litigation. And  
22 what I want to talk today about is to further

1 highlight the excellent presentation we saw this  
2 morning by Dr. Falconer about possible sources of  
3 heterogeneity in the studies.

4           So we had a discussion this morning.  
5 Dr. Falconer and I had a discussion about the Xu  
6 study. And one of the sources of heterogeneity  
7 that she did not discuss was funding bias. And so  
8 in the original Xu paper, there was a discussion  
9 and a funding bias. And he had a paper,  
10 essentially a picture of a forest plot that looked  
11 like this one. And what I want to do is just  
12 re-plot this to give you an idea of how to  
13 understand what the magnitude of this funding bias  
14 is.

15           In this forest plot, what happens is that  
16 the studies that were not funded by the  
17 pharmaceutical industry find a positive  
18 relationship between cardiac problems or CV  
19 problems and testosterone therapy and those not  
20 funded by the pharmaceutical industry do not find  
21 one.

22           So if we look at another type of plot which

1 is called a forest plot, another forest plot that  
2 uses what's called the cumulative frequencies, when  
3 you look at this plot, what happens is, you're  
4 basically looking at the effect and what the  
5 studies are learning over time.

6 So at the top, you see that there isn't much  
7 information and the confidence intervals for the  
8 forest plot effects are quite large. And as you go  
9 down, you see the confidence intervals get  
10 narrower. And what we want to look at is see  
11 what's the effect of where the funding kicked  
12 in -- and where the studies that were funded, what  
13 their effect is in the overall total.

14 So if we look at a further stratification of  
15 this, on the top plot, we see that, in the unfunded  
16 studies, you find a quite significant effect,  
17 positive relationship, but in other funded studies,  
18 you see a quite different model.

19 So this has implications for if there's  
20 going to be further study, you have to decide what  
21 the possible heterogeneity is; and whether the  
22 funded studies are carried out in a different way

1 than the unfunded studies, you have to understand  
2 what the background is.

3           So to check the robustness of this, I looked  
4 at another set of analyses, another meta-analysis  
5 by Corona. It's an extension. It's essentially an  
6 extension of the Xu study, and here is the forest  
7 plot. And one of the interesting aspects of this  
8 is that there's actually a significant difference  
9 between these groups. There are some significance  
10 tests that one can carry out.

11           There's a significant difference between the  
12 unfunded and the funded studies. And I am using  
13 the categorization that was given in the paper. So  
14 we can go through and do the cumulative  
15 meta-analysis one more time, and almost you see the  
16 same story.

17           Just as we saw in the Xu study, at one  
18 point, there is significant information that there  
19 is an effect, but then we start looking at the  
20 other studies coming in, we'll pull it back over.  
21 And we look at the stratification again, and we see  
22 the same picture that we saw previously .

1           We could do this for the MACE events that  
2 are another class in the Corona paper. And we see  
3 the same story all over again.

4           Here, we did restrict it to be less, look at  
5 where we had more than one event, and we see the  
6 same phenomenon. So the conclusion is that, if  
7 you're going to design a further study, you need to  
8 understand heterogeneity and where that  
9 heterogeneity is coming from. Thank you very much.

10           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you for providing that  
11 information. And now we'll go on to open public  
12 hearing speaker number 15.

13           MR. CUNNINGHAM: Hello. My name is Robert  
14 Cunningham. I was an AndroGel user. I am 42 years  
15 old. When I was 40, I started experiencing the  
16 loss of energy and motivation. It bothered me  
17 because I was pretty active with the Boy Scouts.  
18 I'm a leader with my son's Boy Scout troop. We  
19 went on many hikes, backpacking trips, canoe trips.

20           Around the same time, I noticed ads for  
21 testosterone saying that I could get my energy  
22 back, so I went and talked to my doctor. He

1       prescribed me the AndroGel. Three months later, I  
2       had a heart attack. I knew I had high cholesterol  
3       prior to that, but I didn't think that I was really  
4       at risk for a heart attack. I was in denial the  
5       whole time I was being diagnosed. I was like, "I  
6       can't be having a heart attack."

7               The doctor told me after my surgery that I  
8       had been living with CAD, which is the -- I have  
9       forgotten, really nervous here -- thank you,  
10      coronary artery disease, and that a clot had caused  
11      my heart attack.

12             I eventually started hearing that there  
13      might be a link between taking testosterone  
14      treatment and heart attacks, so I went and talked  
15      to my cardiologist. And she confirmed that there  
16      were studies indicating a higher risk of heart  
17      attack. Since I have never really experienced a  
18      benefit to taking the testosterone, I didn't think  
19      it was worth the risk of continuing the treatment,  
20      so I stopped.

21             My heart attack has had a significant impact  
22      on me and my family. There was permanent damage to

1 the muscles in my heart. Any little pain now in my  
2 chest or weird fluttering in my heart kind of  
3 freaks me out now and makes me wonder if I am  
4 getting ready to have another heart attack.

5 It's also caused financial hardship. We  
6 actually cashed out a life insurance policy to pay  
7 the copays and the deductibles, which really didn't  
8 cover everything. We're still struggling with the  
9 medical expenses for that. Had I known that the  
10 testosterone treatment could have caused my heart  
11 attack, I wouldn't have taken it. And I really  
12 hope that the word gets out to more people who are  
13 on the testosterone treatment who don't know that  
14 there is an increased risk. Thank you for your  
15 time.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you for your  
17 presentation. Now, I'll go on to the 16th open  
18 public hearing speaker.

19 DR. FUGH-BERMAN: Good afternoon. I am  
20 Adriane Fugh-Berman. I'm a physician in the  
21 Department of Pharmacology and Physiology at  
22 Georgetown University Medical Center and also the

1 Department of Family Medicine. I direct  
2 PharmedOut, which is a Georgetown project that  
3 promotes rational prescribing.

4 I'm also a paid expert witness in litigation  
5 regarding pharmaceutical marketing, including in  
6 testosterone. This is my academic work that I am  
7 presenting today and is entirely separate.

8 You've heard some proponents of testosterone  
9 therapy claim that testosterone actually benefits  
10 the cardiovascular system. My team at Georgetown  
11 has performed a systematic review of randomized  
12 controlled trials of testosterone in adult men for  
13 various conditions, including cardiovascular  
14 health, and that's the section of the systematic  
15 review that I am presenting here today.

16 The evidence supporting the use of  
17 testosterone for preventing or treating  
18 cardiovascular disease is both inconsistent and  
19 unconvincing. Studies of testosterone's effects on  
20 angina and brachial artery response are evenly  
21 split between positive and negative results. A  
22 study on peripheral vascular disease showed no

1 improvement in any symptoms, any measures. And  
2 three studies from the same group found a benefit  
3 for congestive heart failure symptoms. One study  
4 was stopped early for adverse cardiovascular  
5 events.

6 Lipid effects are mixed. Only 9 of 19  
7 studies showed favorable effects. Two studies  
8 actually show unfavorable changes in lipids and  
9 8 studies showed no effects. Some evidence does  
10 support an acute and chronic effect of testosterone  
11 on increased time to ST segment depression, not a  
12 clinical result. Most studies showed no effect of  
13 testosterone therapy on inflammatory markers.

14 Our systematic review found no compelling  
15 benefits, cardiovascular or other benefits, for  
16 testosterone, which certainly supports the FDA's  
17 assessment. We actually analyzed more than 200  
18 studies.

19 There's growing evidence of cardiovascular  
20 risks, and it bears noting that the long-term  
21 studies showing no increased cardiovascular risk  
22 censored short-term events. Basaria's, Finkle's,

1 and Xu's studies suggest that risks are highest  
2 soon after treatment commences. Omitting short-  
3 term results in a long-term study biases the  
4 results through depletion of susceptibles. In  
5 other words, the surviving cohort appears stronger  
6 because of culling of the herd or survival of the  
7 fittest. Any studies that examine only prevalent  
8 users will suffer from this bias. It's very  
9 important to emphasize the studies of new users  
10 prospectively.

11           The use of testosterone among normally aging  
12 men is a public health concern. The current  
13 labeled indication of testosterone therapy is so  
14 broad and so vague that any man with a single low  
15 testosterone level can be diagnosed with  
16 hypogonadism. Testosterone levels can vary hourly,  
17 weekly, and seasonally. Levels are affected by  
18 exercise, sexual activity, handling a gun, handling  
19 a baby, marriage, divorce, and the performance of  
20 one's favorite sports team.

21           We lack standardized age- and ethnicity-  
22 adjusted normal testosterone concentration ranges.

1 Current assays vary widely and there's no consensus  
2 on what constitutes a low level. Although the goal  
3 of testosterone therapy is to raise levels into the  
4 normal range, what constitutes normal is a hazy and  
5 illusive target.

6 Even a small increased risk may mean  
7 thousands of life-threatening cardiovascular  
8 events. An absolute increased risk of 0.5 percent  
9 means that 1 in 200 testosterone users will have a  
10 drug-induced adverse event, and there are  
11 2.3 million men using this drug.

12 Most patients on testosterone are being  
13 treated unsuccessfully for aging. Given that the  
14 diagnostics are questionable and the benefits are  
15 unconvincing, are the life-threatening risks of  
16 testosterone worth taking? I ask the committee to  
17 please change the label to limit the use of this  
18 drug only to real diseases and real trauma. Thank  
19 you.

20 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

21 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. I would  
22 like to thank all of the open public hearing

1 speakers for your thoughtful comments. I can  
2 assure all of you that the advisory committee has  
3 heard what you have said, and we will factor that  
4 into any recommendations that we make to the FDA.

5 The open public hearing portion of this  
6 meeting is now concluded, and we will no longer get  
7 comments from the audience. The committee can now  
8 turn its attention to the task at hand, the careful  
9 consideration of the data before the committee as  
10 well as using the public comments.

11 So now, we can take the opportunity to add  
12 clarifying questions either to our industry  
13 representatives and to the FDA. So remember to  
14 raise your hand if you have a clarifying question ,  
15 and please state your name for the record and  
16 direct to whom you wish to have your question  
17 answered. So to start off with, Dr. Garnick?

18 DR. GARNICK: Dr. Marc Garnick, Boston. I  
19 have a question for Dr. Falconer from your earlier  
20 presentation this morning. Is she here? Two  
21 questions. One, has the FDA done any compilation  
22 of MedWatch reports relating to adverse

1 cardiovascular effects and any relationship between  
2 those and testosterone usage? That's my first  
3 question.

4 DR. FALCONER: I'll defer that question to  
5 our Division of Pharmacovigilance.

6 DR. COTTER: Hi. My name is Samantha  
7 Cotter. I'm a safety evaluator with the Division  
8 of Pharmacovigilance for the FDA. So despite the  
9 limitations of the FAERS database, we did do a  
10 descriptive review of the postmarketing safety  
11 data. So can I pull up slide 13?

12 DR. JOHNSON: Which department?

13 DR. COTTER: The Division of  
14 Pharmacovigilance.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Is this the correct slide?

16 DR. COTTER: Yes, that's the correct slide.  
17 So we did a search of the database. We received  
18 192 reports, of which about 31 of them were  
19 eliminated. These are all the reported  
20 cardiovascular events that we had in the database.  
21 As you can see, there was 65 mild myocardial  
22 infarctions, 47 strokes, 13 CABGs, 13 stents. We

1 had elevated cardiac enzymes, and I think it was  
2 8 patients, angina in 5 patients, 4 transient  
3 ischemic attacks, and we had an "other" category  
4 that captured patients that had a possible MI,  
5 possible stroke. So this was the data that we  
6 captured.

7 DR. GARNICK: They were reported as a result  
8 of the physician thinking that there was some  
9 relationship between testosterone administration  
10 and these events?

11 DR. COTTER: These were not all reported  
12 from the physician. Some of these were direct  
13 reports. So as you can see slide 6 for report  
14 type.

15 So as you can see, 13 of these reports were  
16 directly submitted to the FDA. 135 came expedited  
17 and 13 reports came through periodic. I can't give  
18 you an exact number of how many of those were  
19 healthcare professionals that provided that data.

20 DR. GARNICK: In general, do you have any  
21 estimate of what's the percentage likelihood of  
22 someone reporting an adverse event through the

1 MedWatch program versus the actual prevalence of  
2 that particular product?

3 DR. COTTER: No. I'm just going to show you  
4 the limitations of our spontaneous reporting, which  
5 is slide 22. So for disease states with a high  
6 background rate like cardiovascular events, where  
7 we see 720,000 myocardial infarctions a year  
8 according to the CDC and almost 800,000 strokes a  
9 year, this is a huge limitation for our FAERS  
10 database because we don't have a numerator. There  
11 is underreporting. There can be spontaneous  
12 reporting due to something that is seen on  
13 late-night TV. So we can't come to any causality  
14 with this data. We can just do a descriptive  
15 analysis of the studies.

16 DR. GARNICK: Thank you.

17 May I ask Dr. Falconer my second question?

18 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. You may.

19 DR. GARNICK: Dr. Falconer, thank you for  
20 that lovely presentation earlier. Did you have a  
21 chance or did anyone have a chance to re-categorize  
22 the cardiovascular events in either the Finkle or

1 the Vigen study, similar to what you had done for  
2 the meta-analysis? In terms of the actual  
3 cardiovascular events, you nicely distilled the  
4 ones that seemed to be very, very significant. Was  
5 the same analysis done for the two major papers  
6 that identified the potential risk?

7 DR. FALCONER: For those two studies, we  
8 didn't need to do that. For the Finkle study, they  
9 looked specifically at non-fatal myocardial  
10 infarctions, and for the Vigen study, they looked  
11 at MI, stroke, and all-cause mortality.  
12 Unfortunately, for the all-cause mortality, we  
13 weren't able to tell how many were actually related  
14 to a cardiovascular death.

15 DR. GARNICK: Thank you very much.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Thomas?

17 DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas. I have two  
18 questions, one for maybe Dr. Bhasin and then one  
19 for the FDA. The first one is, the problem that we  
20 have with this issue is that, at certain levels of  
21 testosterone, the benefit is not clear and the risk  
22 is not clear, so it's hard to make that

1 risk/benefit assessment.

2 But if I look at patients that I see, and I  
3 see a certain level of testosterone, usually, if  
4 it's in the 50s or less than 100, I'm willing to  
5 take that the risk of treatment is less than the  
6 benefit of treatment at that range. In the  
7 Endocrine Guidelines and other societies'  
8 guidelines, they use ranges in the 250 to 300  
9 range, which may be partly contributing to this  
10 issue because we don't know what the benefit is.

11 Is there a number maybe in the deliberations  
12 that we were going on originally in these  
13 guidelines, where people feel very comfortable that  
14 the benefits would outweigh the risks?

15 DR. JAIN: Dr. Bhasin?

16 DR. BHASIN: Dr. Thomas, as I mentioned in  
17 my presentation, men with classical hypogonadism  
18 due to known diseases of the testes, pituitary, and  
19 the hypothalamus, and then the risk/benefit ratio  
20 appears favorable -- so the patient that you  
21 describe, too, has very low testosterone levels of,  
22 say, 50 nanograms per deciliter or 100 nanograms

1 per deciliter.

2           There, the likelihood that the real  
3 testosterone level is really low is high, and the  
4 risk of misclassification is lower. But when  
5 patients, even those with known diseases of the  
6 testes, pituitary, and hypothalamus have  
7 testosterone concentrations in the borderline zone,  
8 because of a variety of factors, including the  
9 diurnal ultradian circannual rhythms as well as  
10 variations in testosterone measurements and due to  
11 genetic factors.

12           The risk of misclassification is very high.  
13 And I agree with Dr. Snyder that in these  
14 individuals, measurement of free testosterone and  
15 repeating testosterone concentration several times,  
16 especially in the morning using reliable assays, is  
17 very essential to reduce the risk of  
18 misclassification.

19           DR. JAIN: I'm sorry.

20           DR. THOMAS: I'm glad to hear that opinion,  
21 but it also is irrelevant in terms of the fact that  
22 we know that 21 percent or more people don't even

1 get a testosterone level. And then, when they do  
2 get a testosterone level, we don't know if it's  
3 measured correctly or the right time, so that might  
4 be something very important as we make  
5 considerations for labeling.

6 The question for the FDA is one of the  
7 public hearing speakers showed that the amount of  
8 events that's being reported has increased  
9 dramatically over the last few years, especially  
10 for preparations that are dermally absorbed. The  
11 question I had is, there could be reasons for that,  
12 a variety of reasons.

13 One could be, there's just more events. It  
14 could be that there is the same rate of events, but  
15 more people are taking prescriptions. But I am  
16 just curious if there's any information about what  
17 happens when publicity occurs regarding a drug or  
18 drug class. For example, I know clinically, in  
19 practice, for the last few years, I've been getting  
20 many, many more patients who want testosterone.

21 But when the news came out about people  
22 maybe having heart attacks from testosterone, I

1 started to get people, including patients who had  
2 been on it, prescribed by their physicians,  
3 wondering if they should go off testosterone. So  
4 I'm just wondering if there's an impact of either  
5 reporting from the FDA or advertising from law  
6 firms that suddenly has an impact on the adverse  
7 reporting.

8 DR. NGUYEN: If I may ask Samantha Cotter  
9 from the Division of Pharmacovigilance to address  
10 that question.

11 DR. COTTER: Just to show you the reporting  
12 trends, if we could show slide 11. This would be  
13 the reporting trends for what we have seen since  
14 the early '80s to recently. And as we can  
15 see -- and this may correlate with drug-use data.  
16 However, you see in the block from the early '80s  
17 there was only 3 reports that were coming in for  
18 cardiovascular events of interest.

19 However, in the last four years, we've had  
20 89 reports come in for cardiovascular events of  
21 interest. So this may correlate with the drug-use  
22 increase. And I don't know if you want somebody

1 else to speak to the rest of your question.

2 DR. THOMAS: If you have information with  
3 someone else, if not, that's fine.

4 DR. IYASU: Let me try to answer. As you  
5 know, these are spontaneous reports, so they are  
6 subject to a number of limitations, as has already  
7 been stated. When there is publicity around a  
8 particular safety issue, we do see what we call a  
9 phenomenon, which is stimulated reporting.

10 Whether that increase represents an increase  
11 that it could quantify in terms of an increase in  
12 risk versus whether these are reports that are not  
13 being reported, but now, because there's an  
14 increasing awareness, they are being reported. And  
15 remember that spontaneous reporting systems are  
16 trying to capture information based on whether  
17 there is some suspected association with an event  
18 and a drug exposure.

19 They don't necessarily have to prove before  
20 reporting that they are related. So there are a  
21 number of interpretation challenges to looking at  
22 trends, especially when you're looking at numerated

1 data, which is subject to a lot of underreporting  
2 and also the fact that we don't have any exact  
3 denominative data to say this is an incidence rate  
4 that we can measure over time to make conclusions  
5 about trends.

6 DR. JOHNSON: We are going to go on with  
7 more qualifying questions. I know that the  
8 industry wishes to clarify something from earlier  
9 something, if you want to do that first. And then  
10 we'll go on with Dr. Curtis, and then  
11 Dr. Braunstein.

12 DR. JAIN: Ms. Rockney?

13 MS. ROCKNEY: Yes. Tracy Rockney, AbbVie  
14 regulatory affairs. Dr. Braunstein, earlier, I  
15 understood your question earlier today related to  
16 direct-to-consumer to be direct-to-consumer  
17 television advertising. So sponsors have  
18 discontinued direct-to-consumer television  
19 advertising as of June, like I stated. If sponsors  
20 elect to do new TV ads, we will not run new TV ads  
21 until we receive advisory comments from the Office  
22 of Prescription Drug Promotion, which has been and

1 will continue to be our customary practice.

2 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I was also referring to  
3 print information as well as some of the internet  
4 information.

5 DR. JAIN: Ms. Rockney?

6 MS. ROCKNEY: As Dr. Jain has indicated  
7 earlier, based upon the feedback today, sponsors  
8 are committed to working with the FDA on revised  
9 labeling as well as revising promotional and  
10 educational efforts. So we would anticipate  
11 continuing to communicate to consumers based upon  
12 the feedback we receive today.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Curtis?

14 DR. CURTIS: Kate Curtis. So this is a  
15 general question, but maybe either Dr. Jain or  
16 Dr. Falconer would want to answer. We have heard a  
17 lot today about the limitations of both the  
18 observational studies and the RCTs in looking at  
19 safety data. And clearly, I am trying to think  
20 about whether the observational studies or an  
21 observational study in the future has any advantage  
22 over an RCT. Clearly, the one main advantage would

1 be larger numbers.

2 Specifically looking at the administrative  
3 databases, you can get large sample sizes and a  
4 large number of events, but they come with all the  
5 limitations of observational studies and sometimes  
6 even more lack of confirmation benefit exposure,  
7 lack of confirmation of outcome, and lack of some  
8 of the key potential confounders.

9 So, Dr. Jain, I was interested to see that  
10 you mentioned three ongoing studies looking at  
11 safety using large administrative databases. And I  
12 was just wondering whether you or maybe someone  
13 from FDA could help us think about the advantages  
14 and disadvantages of using those large  
15 administrative databases and whether this is  
16 something that should be considered.

17 DR. JAIN: I can start, and certainly I will  
18 turn it back over to FDA. And really, the point  
19 that we were making earlier today was that, based  
20 on our review of the available information, we  
21 found insufficient evidence to suggest a causal  
22 association between TRT use and increased

1 cardiovascular risk, but we also acknowledged the  
2 limitations of currently available data.

3           So what we were intending with these studies  
4 is to show you three studies that are ongoing that  
5 would report by mid-next year. These may face some  
6 of the same challenges as previously conducted  
7 observational studies, and our intent was not to  
8 say that these studies would be definitive. They  
9 would just add information to what is currently  
10 understood.

11           I think, in parallel with that, we would  
12 anticipate having dialogue with FDA and possibly  
13 other stakeholders to think about what the right  
14 next steps are. I mean, certainly, as FDA  
15 indicated in their briefing document, there are  
16 multiple approaches. Each has its own pros and  
17 cons and its own timelines.

18           We're not suggesting that one approach only  
19 is the right approach. We're open to the dialogue  
20 to understand the best path forward. And it may be  
21 that some of these studies may provide nearer-term  
22 data for us to better even inform other studies.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Burman?

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. This is either for  
3 Dr. Snyder or Dr. Bhasin. The serum testosterone  
4 level is obviously the cornerstone of the diagnosis  
5 of hypogonadism. But we haven't talked yet in much  
6 detail about the measurement of testosterone. And  
7 there's a large debate even among the Endocrine  
8 Society whether testosterone levels should be  
9 measured by immunoassay total levels or by tandem  
10 mass spec, with some investigators believing that  
11 it should only be measured by tandem mass spec  
12 because you get so many falsely low values or  
13 abnormal values with total testosterone measured by  
14 immunoassay or by ELISA. Do you have any thoughts  
15 on that?

16 DR. SNYDER: My understanding is that most  
17 investigators in the field of testosterone research  
18 think that tandem mass spec is the current gold  
19 standard. And not that it's perfect; no test is.  
20 And that is the method that is being harmonized by  
21 the CDC program.

22 So I think it's fair to say that is the test

1 that should be used in all current and future  
2 studies of testosterone.

3 DR. BURMAN: But if I might, isn't it  
4 correct that in most of the studies, observational  
5 and controlled trials that have been presented to  
6 date today, that the measurements haven't been by  
7 tandem mass spec.

8 DR. SNYDER: That's correct because those  
9 studies were performed in the past. Yes. That's  
10 absolutely correct.

11 DR. JAIN: Dr. Bhasin will add a comment if  
12 that's acceptable, Dr. Snyder.

13 DR. BHASIN: I agree with Dr. Snyder's  
14 comments that LT tandem mass spectrometry has  
15 greatly enhanced the accuracy as well as precision  
16 of testosterone assays. And with the involvement  
17 of CDC's host program to harmonize testosterone  
18 assays, the intralaboratory variation between  
19 testosterone values that are CDC-certified  
20 currently, by labs that are certified by CDC's host  
21 program, has come down very, very substantially.

22 So both the availability of a Nest

1 calibrator and the CDC's host program, and the  
2 advent of LC-MS/MS has greatly reduced the  
3 intralaboratory differences that were commonplace  
4 just a few years ago. In addition, the other  
5 effort that was significant is the effort under  
6 Endocrine Society's leadership PATH program.  
7 There's an effort to harmonize reference ranges  
8 across different laboratories and across  
9 epidemiologic studies.

10 So that effort, I think also, will allow  
11 common harmonized reference ranges, which will also  
12 reduce the variability and reduce the risk of  
13 misclassification.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Braunstein?

15 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Glenn Braunstein. For  
16 Dr. Bhasin and maybe Dr. Snyder, we know that the  
17 T-trial is a prospective controlled trial, but it's  
18 limited to individuals over the age of 65, looking  
19 for efficacy. And even if efficacy is found in  
20 that group, the largest group of individuals who  
21 are using testosterone are those in the age range  
22 of 45 to 64. Do you know of any prospective trials

1 going on that are going to answer efficacy  
2 information in that group, or do you expect that  
3 we're going to have to just extrapolate the data  
4 from the T-trial and the 65-and-older group to the  
5 younger group.

6 DR. SNYDER: Eighty-five?

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: No, 65.

9 DR. SNYDER: That was a joke. So not only  
10 do I not know of any prospective trials in men,  
11 say, 45 to 65, but based on the fact that to  
12 recruit a sufficient number of men for the  
13 testosterone trials, men over 65 who had a  
14 testosterone concentration less than 275 on two  
15 occasions early in the morning, our yield based on  
16 testosterone alone was 14 percent.

17 Now, the prevalence of low testosterone in  
18 men who are younger is much lower than in men over  
19 65. I think it is totally impractical to even  
20 think of such a study in men who are 45 to 65  
21 unless one is recruiting from a population of  
22 people who have pituitary tumors, in which case,

1 again, the population would be relatively small and  
2 it would be too small to assess cardiovascular  
3 risk.

4 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: I am specifically talking  
5 about the late onset group. Yes.

6 DR. SNYDER: I'd say under 65 is early  
7 onset.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much to  
9 everyone for answering the questions.

10 Ms. Nguyen, did you have a question,  
11 Dr. Nguyen?

12 DR. NGUYEN: Christine Nguyen from the FDA.  
13 I just want to clarify on an FDA response to a  
14 question about the impact of labeling on use  
15 behavior. It not only impacts promotional  
16 materials, but certainly it helps to guide  
17 recommendations to practitioners either through  
18 educational materials or guidelines, issued by  
19 professional societies.

20 Last but not least, it certainly can impact  
21 insurance coverage. So I just want to make sure  
22 that there are other consequences beyond just

1 changing advertisement.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

3 DR. JAIN: I just wanted to follow up on the  
4 last question that Dr. Snyder started to respond to  
5 for the T-trials. We did mention earlier today the  
6 trial being done by Lilly. It's clearly a  
7 different design and a different population, which  
8 we will mention.

9 That said, we also are not suggesting this  
10 study or other studies are the definitive studies  
11 in this space. We're just trying to highlight some  
12 of the research that is ongoing, that may start to  
13 add to the body of information. And this is one  
14 randomized controlled trial that's being done, that  
15 allows inclusion of a younger population.

16 DR. KINCHEN: Kraig Kinchen, Eli Lilly.  
17 Just a quick note on that study. At least on a  
18 preliminary assessment of baseline data, that of  
19 the 715 men, approximately 60 percent of those are  
20 between the ages of 45 and 64.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. We do have two  
22 additional questions, and then we'll have an end to

1 our questions. Dr. Howards?

2 DR. HOWARDS: I have a comment, not a  
3 question. Is that okay?

4 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, sir.

5 DR. HOWARDS: Twenty-one percent of men, in  
6 some of the data shown today, did not have a T  
7 before being treated. And one speaker mentioned  
8 this, but I'd like to reemphasize it. It depends  
9 on the database. For example, if I see a man who  
10 has had two or three testosterone levels from an  
11 outside provider, I will not necessarily repeat the  
12 testosterone. I often would, but would not  
13 necessarily.

14 Therefore, he would go down, if that outside  
15 provider was not in our database, the same  
16 database, as not having testosterone, but he did  
17 have testosterone. So I would say that the 21  
18 percent is an overestimate.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Teerlink?

20 DR. TEERLINK: I thought there was an  
21 interesting comment earlier, many interesting  
22 comments earlier, one of which was, "Hey, should we

1 really be bound by what happened in 1981 going  
2 forward?" And I think it's pretty clear, to me at  
3 least, that there's no way that testosterone would  
4 be approved for the treatment of age-related low T  
5 by current contemporary regulatory standards.

6 From my understanding of the data so far, we  
7 have absolutely no evidence for any efficacy other  
8 than a PK study, which may or may not be relevant  
9 to this group. We have no evidence of any clinical  
10 benefit to patients. We have questions about  
11 clinical safety.

12 So I am interested in, whoever from the  
13 sponsor would like to address this, those of you  
14 who prescribe for age-related low T, when you're  
15 talking to the patient, what do you tell them in  
16 terms of what you're saying, why they are taking  
17 this drug?

18 DR. JAIN: I will start, and then I might  
19 ask Dr. Dobs just to comment from a clinical  
20 perspective. And if I may, go to the labeling  
21 promotion education slide from the main deck,  
22 please.

1           So as we discussed earlier today, we  
2           certainly do recognize the limitations of data in  
3           less-defined populations, including age-related  
4           hypogonadism. And with that, we are seeking very  
5           short-term dialogue with FDA as soon as they are  
6           available to discuss how to inform on that  
7           information within the label to have information  
8           that discusses the limitations of data.

9           DR. TEERLINK: When you say limitations, you  
10          mean absence? Is that what you're saying?

11          DR. JAIN: It's not complete absence, but  
12          there are substantial limitations and the  
13          reason --

14          DR. TEERLINK: So you have evidence on  
15          clinical benefit that show it does --

16          DR. JAIN: So my point simply there is that,  
17          as was discussed with the benefits data that was  
18          presented earlier, many of those studies included  
19          heterogeneous patient populations and were not  
20          necessarily restricted to classical hypogonadism.  
21          Many of those studies enrolled mixed populations of  
22          patients, but because they were not designed as

1 registration-style studies and because it was not  
2 systematically studied, I can't provide the type of  
3 data that you're looking for, that we would --

4 DR. TEERLINK: So there's no regulatory  
5 standard evidence of clinical benefit.

6 DR. JAIN: Right. And so we're trying to  
7 indicate that information and to reflect it in  
8 promotional and educational activities. We also  
9 recognize and are planning to engage in further  
10 dialogue with FDA on obtaining additional  
11 information.

12 Our point of highlighting ongoing studies  
13 was simply to say there's some data that may become  
14 available by the first half of next year that could  
15 also substantially inform this space, not that it  
16 would definitively inform the space, but it might  
17 provide some directional information.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

19 DR. JAIN: Then in terms of how people  
20 approach this in clinical practice, Dr. Dobs could  
21 suggest how that is done.

22 DR. DOBS: It is always a dialogue in

1 deciding --

2 DR. JOHNSON: Kindly make this short. Thank  
3 you.

4 DR. DOBS: It's a dialogue, and we base it  
5 on the level. We base it on the symptoms. We base  
6 it on the response. We base it on the end organs  
7 that might have been affected, meaning someone who  
8 has a low bone mineral density at baseline, that  
9 would be somebody we might be more interested in  
10 discussing that should be treated. But there's  
11 oftentimes men that we don't treat and we just  
12 follow.

13 DR. TEERLINK: Do you tell them in terms of  
14 what the benefit from that treatment will be, and  
15 what's the basis for that, saying that that's the  
16 benefit in this low T population?

17 DR. DOBS: We could certainly talk about  
18 bone marrow density very confidently, that it does  
19 increase bone mineral density, particularly in the  
20 spine. It does change body composition. Whether  
21 or not that translates into a function outcome is  
22 not clear.

1           Recall that testosterone was first around  
2 with the endocrine paradigm. If it's low, one  
3 tends to treat it. And Dr. Snyder certainly showed  
4 convincing data in a very hypogonadal  
5 population --

6           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. I  
7 appreciate that. Thank you.

8           We had one comment from Dr. Staffa.

9           DR. STAFFA: Judy Staffa from Epidemiology.  
10 We didn't get a chance to respond to Dr. Curtis'  
11 question about epidemiology studies that we're  
12 considering. We are actually considering  
13 epidemiology studies, and we haven't come to a  
14 determination of whether we have the kind of data  
15 available to us and administrative data that we  
16 would like to see, that Dr. Falconer described in  
17 her last slide, the kind of granular clinical data  
18 about indication for use, and both baseline and  
19 ongoing testosterone-level measurements.

20           So I'm wondering if the sponsor could share  
21 some information about the retrospective studies  
22 they mentioned, that are ongoing. Will any of

1 those have that kind of information included in  
2 them?

3 DR. JAIN: Christian Conradt. And if we  
4 could, pull up the slide of the NIH studies.

5 DR. STAFFA: Actually, it's the  
6 observational -- yes, those.

7 DR. CONRADT: Christian Conradt from AbbVie  
8 Pharmacoepidemiology. I am happy to share with you  
9 the information, which is available to us, which is  
10 the public information we could get about these  
11 studies. So these are by no way funded by the  
12 industries. They are funded by the NIH alone. So  
13 it is to be mentioned that, for example, the Kaiser  
14 Foundation database is going to use as well  
15 healthcare records and it is going to use as well  
16 laboratory data.

17 So the same is going to be true for the  
18 U.K. GPRD study.

19 **Questions to Committee and Discussion**

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. Thank  
21 you to both the FDA and to our industry sponsors  
22 for answering all of our questions. We sincerely

1 appreciate it.

2 Now, I'd like to prepare for the panel  
3 discussion portion of our meeting. And I am going  
4 to warn Dr. Gordon that he is going to be the first  
5 one because he's on the end of the table, to be  
6 able to bring forward his thoughts.

7 What we will do now is begin with the  
8 questions. We will then do the votes. Is that  
9 correct, Dr. Joffe?

10 DR. JOFFE: Correct.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. So although this  
12 portion is open to public observers, public  
13 attendees may not participate except at the  
14 specific request of the panel. So allow me to  
15 start with question number 1. And this and  
16 question number 2 are really just topics for  
17 discussion, so I am asking the advisory committee  
18 to give your opinions, your thoughts after all  
19 you've heard today in regards to these topics.

20 I will read to you question 1. The current  
21 approach to establishing the efficacy and safety of  
22 testosterone products for marketing approval is

1 based on the pharmacokinetic assessments of serum  
2 testosterone concentrations and acceptable safety  
3 profile.

4 The product must be able to reliably raise  
5 low serum testosterone concentrations into the  
6 normal range for healthy eugonadal men. FDA does  
7 not require a demonstration that testosterone  
8 products ameliorate or improve any specific  
9 hypogonadal signs or symptoms.

10 So as members of the advisory committee, we  
11 are being asked, first, discuss specific patient  
12 populations for which approval is supported based  
13 on data generated from this current approach. And  
14 then secondly, also address the issue of discussion  
15 of changes that would be needed in the current  
16 development paradigm to support an indication for  
17 testosterone replacement therapy in men with  
18 age-related hypogonadism.

19 I have a question from Dr. Lincoff. Great.  
20 With both of these questions, we're going to go  
21 around the room, and I'll be taking notes as you  
22 speak with your thoughts on this topic.

1 DR. GORDON: So just briefly, I would say  
2 that, while ideally you may be able to do these  
3 things, I think what we've heard today is that, in  
4 practice, that's very hard to achieve. I don't  
5 think we've heard very much in terms of the  
6 longitudinal monitoring that goes on with patients  
7 under treatment to make sure that they stay within  
8 these guidelines. So that's one concern that I  
9 would raise.

10 Another thing is, with regards to the fact  
11 that, if you just make these changes in labeling,  
12 we also fully acknowledge and have seen that,  
13 obviously, the labeling that is there today isn't  
14 being followed because the treatment patterns are  
15 for patients that you have to work somewhat to get  
16 into the label. And I think, if that were changed,  
17 that would be probably a positive feature.

18 Those are my two biggest observations. I  
19 wouldn't speculate on how you would get the  
20 age-related hypogonadism into an indication because  
21 I don't think we have any evidence that there is  
22 benefit in that indication.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much. And  
2 Dr. Boineau?

3 DR. BOINEAU: I think that we have a huge  
4 shortage with the approach that has been taken so  
5 far in conducting research to identify patients  
6 that will benefit from this therapy. I think we  
7 need to know that there is a benefit from this  
8 therapy and patients that are treated. I think we  
9 have also seen, in looking at the data today, the  
10 data, when it's not a randomized controlled trial  
11 or an observational study, it doesn't collect  
12 sufficient data to indicate the patients that are  
13 on the therapy, whether their testosterone level  
14 measured is measured on repeated occasions, is low,  
15 is using a valid measurement, as well as follow-up.

16 I think there's a huge problem with not  
17 collecting signs and symptoms prior to the conduct  
18 and then seeing if there is improvement with those  
19 signs and symptoms. And there's a shortage of  
20 having a questionnaire that hasn't been validated  
21 or approved by the FDA.

22 So I think there's a huge amount of things

1 that can be done with classic large simple trials  
2 that are randomized to assess who will benefit.  
3 But I think with the current indications, we don't  
4 have valid information to say that this is a  
5 helpful therapy for a large proportion of the  
6 patients that are currently using this.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Thomas?

8 DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas. So for the  
9 first part, it's the specific patient population.  
10 I think for most of us as endocrinologists and  
11 other physicians who treat this, the classic  
12 hypogonadal patient, even if it's not specifically  
13 from pituitary disease or a testicular problem that  
14 has a very low testosterone, less than 100 maybe or  
15 even slightly above that, it becomes fairly clear  
16 to treat that patient for potential benefits, even  
17 though long-term benefits haven't been shown for  
18 that group, either, though we assume that there are  
19 for bone and other reasons.

20 The murkiness, as Dr. Bhasin said, it's very  
21 hard to classify some of these patients who have  
22 testosterone levels above that, but below 300. You

1 can misclassify.

2           So as part of question B is, really, if you  
3 want to have an indication for age-related  
4 hypogonadism, you really have to show benefit on  
5 that group because then you don't know what's an  
6 acceptable risk because you don't really know what  
7 the benefit is.

8           I think the Institute of Medicine had it  
9 right. First, you show that there's a benefit for  
10 treatment. And then you should be doing the  
11 assessment for risk. If you think about all drug  
12 development, initial trials, look at  
13 pharmacokinetics, and they look at efficacy and  
14 safety. And really, it's the later stages that  
15 safety becomes even more prominent, especially in  
16 my background, which has been diabetes drugs and  
17 obesity drugs.

18           Clearly, you wouldn't go onto the  
19 cardiovascular safety trials until you had some  
20 notion that there was some efficacy.

21           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Garnick?

22           DR. GARNICK: Marc Garnick, Boston. In

1 addition to the primary and secondary hypogonadal  
2 populations, the aging male andropause patient is  
3 an appropriate patient population for  
4 consideration. However, the criteria must be much  
5 more precise. For example, in my own practice, the  
6 long-term effects of the androgen deficiency that  
7 is induced pharmacologically are potentially  
8 devastating, and large populations who experience  
9 transient androgen deprivation therapy are  
10 significantly improved when endogenous testosterone  
11 values are restored and the HTPXs recovers.

12           So in the aging male andropause population,  
13 I would also include those with the appropriately  
14 valued low testosterone, those with erectile  
15 dysfunction, loss of libido, loss of nocturnal  
16 erections, those with diminution of bone mineral  
17 density. But in order to address these  
18 populations, it is mandatory that a minimum  
19 baseline testosterone be obtained in any population  
20 that's studied.

21           In addition, a detailed cardiovascular  
22 history should be obtained and may need to include

1 a baseline ECG. We also need in any patient  
2 population quality-of-life measurements and  
3 instruments that need to be routinely monitored.  
4 Not uncommonly, as we heard today, replacement of  
5 testosterone does not result in any meaningful  
6 improvements. So instruments to adequately measure  
7 outcomes, both positive and negative, need to be  
8 implemented at regular intervals and a call for  
9 utility needs to be addressed.

10 I do believe that under the Madison Avenue  
11 catch-all term of low T, it does have some  
12 validity, but it has been totally, in my opinion,  
13 abused and misrepresented. Moreover, although this  
14 meeting has been focused on cardiovascular issues,  
15 underlying all of these potential indications is an  
16 assessment of prostate health. This cannot be  
17 underestimated and information, however flawed and  
18 incomplete, relating testosterone physiology to  
19 prostate health needs to be outlined and  
20 understood.

21 PSA values on the whole do not rise with  
22 T replacement. However, I can cite numerous

1 occasions where an individual patient did not  
2 follow this norm and, either coincidentally or  
3 spontaneously, prostate cancer was unmasked in this  
4 population. There's just simply not enough level 1  
5 evidence to sort this out.

6 In my opinion, business as usual cannot go  
7 on, given the ambiguities in other matters that  
8 need to be addressed in the variation of the  
9 definition of hypogonadal levels of testosterone.  
10 And we have to have some credible lab certification  
11 for those labs performing testosterone testing.

12 In reference to question 1B, age-related use  
13 of testosterone for age-related hypogonadism needs  
14 a significant overhaul. It is the marketing of  
15 this indication which may in the end be valid that  
16 needs more study. Critical aspects that are  
17 must-haves include baseline testosterone  
18 measurements, the criteria for the presence of  
19 symptoms related to hypogonadism, T levels,  
20 concomitant meds, cardiovascular history, prostate  
21 history, bone density, hemoglobin and hematocrit,  
22 and some triggers for the indication, perhaps come

1 up with a scoring system that identifies the  
2 likelihood of T-related symptoms.

3 Post-initiation of therapy, we need to  
4 monitor testosterone levels, hemoglobin, and  
5 hematocrit, bone mineral density periodically, PSA  
6 periodically, cardiovascular symptoms, maybe lipids  
7 and liver function studies. And assessment of  
8 these responses should be done periodically.

9 Given the T replacement, and the benefit,  
10 and the doubts have been voiced today. We really  
11 need to address these in a much more organized  
12 fashion than has been done so far.

13 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Teerlink?

14 DR. TEERLINK: There's only so far one can  
15 kind of turn the clock back on what's been done.  
16 So I think, obviously, the current label as it was  
17 intended, I think this is where we can go back to  
18 our forefathers and try to go to original intent,  
19 and try to see if you can write a label that  
20 incorporates that original intent.

21 So that's the specific patient populations  
22 for which approval that we have so far, I think

1 appropriate.

2 In terms of the changes need to be current  
3 development paradigm to support an age-related  
4 hypogonadism. I think the good old standard of,  
5 "You need to show us that you make a patient feel  
6 better or live longer," and you need to be able to  
7 do a study that actually shows that.

8 I think, when we see 1 million new  
9 prescriptions for something, I have a sense that  
10 we'd probably be able to get patients for a trial.  
11 It seems like it would be feasible with that issue,  
12 especially since my patients who are 80 are banging  
13 down the door on me who have heart failure, asking  
14 for it because they are interested in it.

15 I think we also need to try to define the  
16 disease is a bit separate from the normal process  
17 of aging. The sponsor themselves said 1 to 2  
18 percent age-related decrease in testosterone from  
19 the age of 40 on. So how do we distinguish the  
20 disease from the normal aging process? And I think  
21 that's something that's incumbent upon the  
22 scientific community and everybody else to help out

1 with. And I'll stop there.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Domanski

3 DR. DOMANSKI: I think one of the things  
4 that's interesting about all this is, the data are  
5 as weak as they are. I mean, we really don't know  
6 whether these drugs are effective for anything.  
7 And we don't have much of a signal for harm,  
8 either, so we're sort of starting from scratch.

9 I would suggest that the FDA stick close to  
10 its roots, which is to demonstrate safety and  
11 efficacy before they approve a drug for marketing  
12 or certainly label it. So I think speaking perhaps  
13 specifically to B, I think somebody coming with a  
14 drug asking for a label that talks about  
15 age-related hypogonadism should be forced to show  
16 that the drug is safe -- that it's effective, first  
17 of all, for the intended purpose. I think that  
18 intended purpose really ought to be something  
19 that's clinically important.

20 I have some doubts about libido, et cetera,  
21 and forms for it. I suppose one could include  
22 that, but I think osteoporosis, things with

1 reasonably hard clinical endpoints in terms of  
2 effectiveness would be of some interest. And  
3 secondly, of course, safety signals -- the trial  
4 needs to be suitably powered to show safety signals  
5 for a cardiovascular endpoint because there is some  
6 signal there.

7 So I think suitably powered clinical trial,  
8 randomized clinical trial showing safety and  
9 efficacy of hard clinical endpoints.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Shehab?

11 DR. SHEHAB: I concur with the previous  
12 speakers that the current drug development paradigm  
13 is probably too vague to allow for determining  
14 which populations these products are clinically  
15 indicated for. And I would encourage the FDA to  
16 consider a drug development paradigm or approval  
17 process that more closely mimics what we would  
18 expect for FDA-approved drugs today, whereby if a  
19 product or a sponsor wants to gain a label for a  
20 certain clinical indication, they come with the  
21 efficacy and safety studies to support that  
22 indication.

1           In that regard, I wondered if the FDA would  
2 consider separating classical hypogonadism, such as  
3 those two, primary or secondary hypogonadism from  
4 age-related hypogonadism and other indications.  
5 It's probably fine to continue with the current  
6 drug development paradigm and the label for the  
7 primary and secondary hypogonadism, where we know  
8 that the premise of testosterone replacement is  
9 probably very reasonable and there are sufficiently  
10 low testosterone levels there to support the use of  
11 testosterone products, but it's not the same for  
12 age-related hypogonadism and other indications for  
13 which there has been no safety or efficacy data.

14           So in that regard, I would just, again, to  
15 reiterate what the previous speakers have said, for  
16 any new products that are seeking that indication  
17 on the label, the eligibility criteria in those  
18 clinical trials reflect the properly-indicated  
19 population.

20           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Dmochowski?

21           DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Actually, Dr. Shehab stole  
22 my thunder quite a bit. I think the current label

1 is actually quite well written, with a proviso that  
2 there's that one little wiggle room phrase for  
3 idiopathic hypogonadism, which maybe could be  
4 tightened up. But I do think there's a  
5 dichotomization here. And the dichotomization is  
6 we clearly have individuals who need to have their  
7 testosterone normalized due to either primary or  
8 secondary failure, hypothalamic or testicular  
9 failure. Then we have this other group that has  
10 been introduced, which is this age-related group.

11 I agree with what has been said by other  
12 members of the panel. I am not sure we have ample  
13 evidence to support any effect in that population.  
14 And so I think a separate developmental strategy,  
15 which would involve, again, something maybe more  
16 akin to my world of urology, what has been paired  
17 with BPH, which is a composite of measurables plus  
18 symptoms, whether we do a composite, or we do  
19 coprimaries, or whatnot.

20 This is a plea to industry. PROs are going  
21 to be very important in this condition because PROs  
22 do impact patient decision-making, which will be my

1 last point. And there's no point in having 16  
2 PROs, folks. We should have one. So why not get  
3 you guys together and develop one as a confluence  
4 of resources? It'll save you money and it'll  
5 really stop putting a lot of garbage in the  
6 literature.

7 The other thing is that, in my experience as  
8 a urologist, patients come in exactly as our public  
9 members. They don't come in because of bone  
10 density. They come in because they are fatigued or  
11 they are concerned about their libido, and that's  
12 what they want treatment for.

13 So obviously, these have to be  
14 considerations. And one of the pleas -- and this  
15 may be getting a little bit outside drug  
16 development, but it does get to the quality-of-care  
17 issue -- is the concept of paired decision-making  
18 in patient education. And I believe I heard both  
19 of the individuals who had had complications from a  
20 testosterone formulation saying they were unaware  
21 of the complication.

22 That does place an onus on the provider for

1 education, but also on the purveyors of these  
2 products to do a better job educating. And we can  
3 have quite literate individuals who just simply  
4 don't get the message. And we've got to figure out  
5 how better to have a paired decision-making model  
6 for a condition that is clearly not -- which is  
7 quality-of-life-threatening, but not  
8 life-threatening, per se.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Braunstein?

10 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Thank you. Glenn  
11 Braunstein. For the patients with classical  
12 hypogonadism, that is primary hypogonadism due to a  
13 testicular disorder or secondary hypogonadism with  
14 either structural or infiltrative pituitary  
15 hypothalamic disease, clearly, I think the current  
16 protocol for using pharmacokinetic assessment to  
17 approve a testosterone product is sufficient.  
18 There is ample data in the literature supporting  
19 the use in the classical group.

20 For the individuals in group 3 of  
21 Dr. Snyder's presentation, those who have symptoms  
22 that could be caused by a low testosterone level

1 have normal levels, I don't think testosterone is  
2 indicated in that group and it should be clearly  
3 discouraged. It's the group of age-related  
4 hypogonadism patients that are the most vexing.

5 We are going to get some data soon from the  
6 testosterone trial. Next year, it should be out.  
7 And so I do think that we need to wait for those  
8 results to see if indeed testosterone is  
9 efficacious in the 65-year-old or older group, with  
10 symptoms and low testosterone.

11 If it is, then I think that the current  
12 approach is probably appropriate for that group  
13 once you set up a diagnostic paradigm. And until  
14 that takes place, I don't think we should change  
15 very much except to provide clinicians with a  
16 clear-cut algorithm, if you will, of how to  
17 approach this.

18 The approach should be that patients, number  
19 one, need to have symptoms. Number two, they need  
20 to have low testosterone. It can't be just a  
21 single testosterone measurement. It has to be  
22 collected in the morning, preferably measured by GC

1 tandem mass spec.

2 Then it needs to be confirmed with another  
3 sample taken another time. I prefer to also  
4 confirm it with free testosterone measurements  
5 because there are a number of individuals who are  
6 obese and overweight, where their SHBG levels are  
7 low. Therefore, their total testosterone would be  
8 low., but their free testosterone may be normal.

9 So you may actually eliminate some  
10 individuals who have some symptoms, but a low total  
11 testosterone, but have a normal free testosterone.  
12 And then I would give very clear instructions on  
13 what levels one should aim for and how long one  
14 should give a treatment trial before saying that  
15 it's either working or not working and making a  
16 decision at that point.

17 All that, of course, should be modified  
18 based on the results from the testosterone trial.  
19 And if those results are very positive, then I  
20 would strongly advocate that a trial be carried out  
21 in the 45 to 64 year old group because I don't  
22 think -- we can always extrapolate data from

1 65-and-olders to 45 to 65, even though we are  
2 trying to extrapolate data from very young men with  
3 a normal range of testosterone to older individuals  
4 and say that's the level we should be shooting for.

5 So basically, I think, at the present time,  
6 the current approach is okay for the classical  
7 group.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Burman?

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I think the present  
10 indications are insufficient and incomplete based  
11 on what we know in 2014 and that serum testosterone  
12 levels are the cornerstone of the diagnosis of  
13 hypogonadism, but as we've seen today, multiple  
14 caveats are noted. There's diurnal variation, and  
15 we have to be careful to recommend monitoring in  
16 the morning and drawing it twice.

17 As the Endocrine Society recommends, FSH,  
18 and LH, and probably testosterone or pulsatile as  
19 well. And we have heard today that multiple  
20 comorbidities lower total testosterone and maybe  
21 free testosterone, but it's difficult to know  
22 what's primary and what's secondary. As

1 endocrinologists, at present, we considered the  
2 changes in testosterone with comorbidities to be  
3 secondary to the comorbidities and not to be  
4 primary.

5 We talked a little bit about serum SHBG and  
6 free testosterone and emphasized that total  
7 testosterone has to be measured accurately,  
8 probably with tandem mass spec. It is mandatory  
9 that all patients have testosterone levels,  
10 physical exam, and signs and symptoms evaluated  
11 both prior to and during monitoring on several  
12 occasions.

13 There is an active debate, as we've  
14 discussed, regarding the measurement of total  
15 testosterone, free testosterone, and SHBG. As I  
16 asked a question earlier, it sounds like most of  
17 the authority recommend measuring total  
18 testosterone alone unless there is a specific  
19 reason to suggest low SHBG, which the Endocrine  
20 Society recommends as well.

21 I think it's essential that these issues be  
22 mentioned in the package insert as well as the

1 populations studied where the data are insufficient  
2 for benefits, efficacy, and safety. And that's  
3 specifically the low T and the older men.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. And Dr. Lincoff?

5 DR. LINCOFF: Mike Lincoff. So I certainly  
6 agree with my colleagues that the established group  
7 of primary and secondary for which there is  
8 established pathology, I think this paradigm is  
9 fairly well appropriate, as it fits under the  
10 endocrine paradigm of replacing a missing hormone.  
11 I also agree with much of the sentiment and want to  
12 emphasize the idea that we don't really know that  
13 this aging-associated low testosterone is in fact a  
14 disease at all and that there are very few  
15 conditions that have such spontaneous waxing and  
16 waning of symptoms, vagueness of symptoms, symptoms  
17 that are so subject to placebo, that we would  
18 accept this level of absence of data to allow a  
19 drug that has potential adverse effects to be used  
20 broadly.

21 So I strongly agree that we need randomized  
22 trials using endpoints that really relate to

1 measurements of patient well-being that can  
2 determine once and for all, if there really are,  
3 benefits in this population. This is inextricably  
4 linked to the safety. I recognize that it is maybe  
5 best to move in a step-wise fashion with efficacy  
6 determined and then safety.

7           But whatever magnitude of efficacy, assuming  
8 efficacy is shown there is will have to be balanced  
9 against safety. And we can dissect the different  
10 studies that have been done with regard to the  
11 cardiovascular endpoints and say this was flawed  
12 this way and this was flawed that way. But the  
13 bottom line is, there is a pathophysiologic and  
14 biologic plausibility for potential cardiovascular  
15 effects, both positive and negative.

16           We can look at surrogates as much as we  
17 want, but all surrogates can eventually fail us.  
18 There are signals of clinical harm that may or may  
19 not be true, but it needs to be sorted out because  
20 this is a population, obviously, that is at high  
21 risk for the cardiovascular endpoints, especially  
22 with long-term therapy, and it must be sorted out.

1 And the only way to sort it out is with a properly  
2 sized randomized controlled trial looking for  
3 cardiovascular endpoints in the population this is  
4 going to be tested.

5 It's always frightening to consider trials  
6 of this size, but there's tremendous precedent that  
7 this has already been done with populations that  
8 have event rates as low as or lower, for example,  
9 the drive now to do this with all the obesity  
10 drugs.

11 So these are patients that, if anything,  
12 will have lower rates than this population of  
13 middle-aged and older men. So to say that it can't  
14 be done or that it's impractical is wrong. It can  
15 be done. And if we don't do it, we risk repeating  
16 the experience of post-menopausal hormone  
17 replacement therapy.

18 There is no amount of experience or  
19 registries, or observational data that will  
20 overcome the intrinsic flaws of those types of  
21 data. And this is such an important question  
22 affecting such a large population of patients at

1 risk that there is no way around this.

2 I would strongly urge that there be some  
3 sort of regulatory requirement of the companies to  
4 prove cardiovascular safety.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Alexander?

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Richard Alexander. First, I  
7 can't completely agree with the statement that  
8 there's no evidence that testosterone has any  
9 efficacy in helping any complaints that patients  
10 have. The FDA briefing document is full of  
11 examples, certainly not definitive, but certainly  
12 not zero evidence in support of all of the types of  
13 symptoms that men will present with. So I would  
14 first say that.

15 Second, my feeling is that we are treating  
16 people who have to have a complaint. They have to  
17 have something wrong with them, either subjectively  
18 as what they express as a symptom or objectively  
19 like bone density, but as someone has said, that's  
20 rarely what patients come in with, but at least as  
21 an objective measure. And obviously, they must  
22 have low testosterone.

1           Now, we shouldn't be screening for low  
2 testosterone, and that's sort of what I'm hearing,  
3 that patients have to have something that we can  
4 attempt to make better.

5           For example, many of my patients will say, I  
6 have low libido. I have erectile dysfunction. I  
7 have lack of erotic stimuli. And none of those  
8 make any difference in my life at all. So patients  
9 without a problem, in my view, don't really need a  
10 solution.

11           So I agree that the real answer to answering  
12 all of these questions is a large-scale something,  
13 like the women's health study, randomized trial.  
14 The T-studies that have been alluded to will give  
15 information about efficacy. And that can be then  
16 rolled into the design of a study if T  
17 supplementation in aging men can be safe and  
18 effective.

19           It obviously has to be powered to detect the  
20 cardiovascular effects and any other potential side  
21 effects that may be important, but have not clearly  
22 been associated with T supplementation.

1           We also may consider designing such a trial  
2           to look at people with clearly low testosterone,  
3           not just borderline low, where patients come in and  
4           say, "Look, it's right at the lower limit of  
5           normal. Please, can I go ahead and have this?" So  
6           patients who are clearly hypogonadal -- if we don't  
7           help them, if there's not efficacy in that  
8           population, then I think it would be highly  
9           unlikely that we would find it in men with higher  
10          testosterone.

11           So I agree that the paradigm of the way this  
12          came about was the FDA was interested only in  
13          objective findings. And I think they are coming to  
14          realize that there's much more to it than that.  
15          And the way of the world today is that these drugs  
16          are not -- we talk about this primary and secondary  
17          hypogonadism. That's got to be incredibly rare  
18          compared to use of the drug for age-related  
19          hypogonad age-related hypogonadism.

20           So I think it's time for us to really, as  
21          many have said, to design a really large-scale  
22          randomized trial that all these stakeholders should

1 be participating in to finally get an answer that  
2 we can all believe.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Adler?

4 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. I agree with my  
5 colleagues about treatment of those men who have  
6 classic or what I would call organic causes of  
7 hypogonadism. But I'd really like to talk about  
8 the aging-associated hypogonadism.

9 I was one of the people who disagreed with  
10 the Institute of Medicine on the desire to do small  
11 efficacy studies at first, and even tried to do the  
12 kind of study that we're all talking about today  
13 because I predicted, quite right, more than  
14 20 years ago, that if we did small studies, we  
15 would still be stuck, as we are now. And I wanted  
16 to do a study that had hard outcomes, hard  
17 cardiovascular outcomes, hard bone outcomes, that  
18 is fracture, with prostate and cardiac safety built  
19 in. And it would take thousands of men to do it,  
20 but unfortunately, I couldn't get funding for doing  
21 this and we might have the answer today.

22 So we really are stuck because of the

1 paucity of the data. I can tell you, with the  
2 patients that I see, many of them have those  
3 comorbidities that are associated with low  
4 testosterone, obesity, and diabetes, opiate use,  
5 PTSD and other kinds of depression, chronic  
6 illness. And whenever possible, I try to discuss  
7 this with the patient and try to address the  
8 comorbidities.

9 Of course, there's fairly good evidence.  
10 For example, with bariatric surgery for obesity,  
11 that testosterone levels improve, estrogen levels  
12 go down. And I think that's a more natural way,  
13 perhaps, to improve testosterone.

14 I'd also like to say that the evidence that  
15 many men use the testosterone preparations for a  
16 short time is pretty good evidence, circumstantial  
17 to be sure, that it's not a panacea, that many of  
18 these nonspecific symptoms are not relieved by the  
19 short-term use.

20 Finally, I'd like to remind everyone that  
21 the Endocrine Society Male Osteoporosis Guideline  
22 did not advocate testosterone for osteoporosis or a

1 low bone mass in men, but rather use an  
2 osteoporosis-specific drug because there's no  
3 evidence that even though testosterone increases  
4 bone density -- and I think it does and there's  
5 good evidence for that -- there's no evidence that  
6 it decreases fracture risk.

7 So there is now some evidence that this  
8 phosphonate does decrease at least vertebral  
9 fracture risk in men treated for osteoporosis,  
10 including some who are hypogonadal, so I don't  
11 think that we can use a low bone density  
12 necessarily as a reason not to treat patients.

13 So I think we dichotomize, again, as has  
14 been stated, to those people, those men who have  
15 true organic hypogonadism, I have no problem with  
16 the present indication. But I do think we have to  
17 make changes for those with the associated  
18 testosterone lack with aging.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Herring?

20 DR. HERRING: Thank you. I agree with me  
21 and colleagues that the current strategy is  
22 sufficient for the diagnosis of straight classical

1 hypogonadism, with a caveat shared by  
2 Dr. Braunstein, that it's unclear to me that it's  
3 appropriate to restore to the levels in healthy  
4 young males instead of to some sort of levels  
5 normalized by age. I do have concerns that the  
6 products may be used when other therapies might be  
7 more appropriate, for example weight loss, as Dr.  
8 Adler mentioned.

9           Regarding age-related declines, I think we  
10 absolutely need well-powered randomized clinical  
11 trials that can provide us that definitive efficacy  
12 and safety data. We need to be able to make causal  
13 inferences and the ability of testosterone to  
14 effectively address primary patient concerns,  
15 including the troublesome and somewhat squishy  
16 endpoints like fatigue and sexual symptoms.

17           These studies need to be able to demonstrate  
18 that we can provide safe and effective therapy in  
19 important groups, including the majority of users,  
20 those men who are 40 to 65 years old, including  
21 older men who may have more concomitant conditions,  
22 and including men who are at high cardiovascular

1 risk.

2 Such a trial would need to be quite large,  
3 but the proportion of men age 40 and up who are  
4 potential users of the therapy is also quite large.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. And I'll take this  
6 opportunity to say that my colleagues have said  
7 pretty much everything I'd say, so I'm going to  
8 pass it along, except of course I have to say at  
9 least two things. One is to clarify that, indeed,  
10 the diagnosis is based on low testosterone levels,  
11 not on symptoms. And therefore, the appropriate  
12 testing from the Endocrine Society has to be  
13 communicated very, very effectively to those who  
14 are prescribing this medication. And they are  
15 missing other causes for the low testosterone level  
16 by not doing adequate endocrine testing.

17 The second thing I would bring forward is  
18 what happens if the T study does not show  
19 improvement in symptoms. Are we then going to come  
20 back and change? And I think we need to be ready  
21 for that possibility. At least some of the  
22 symptoms that are going to be examined, and the 65-

1 or-older group are not going to be improved by  
2 testosterone.

3 If that is the case, we need to be ready to  
4 make a significant change in how these medications  
5 are used. And of course, I agree with the large  
6 study looking at risk after the initial small study  
7 is done.

8 DR. CHAI: The problem with sitting on this  
9 side of the table is everything is getting less and  
10 less original n this side. So I'll try to limit my  
11 comments to maybe address these two points, which  
12 is a specific point of discussion, and then add  
13 some caveats.

14 Regarding the specific patient population,  
15 it's obvious what's the current indication for the  
16 population is not what is being treated right now.  
17 I would agree with my predecessors and their  
18 comments. I appreciate how the FDA wanted a hard  
19 objective parameter to look at initially when they  
20 were looking at using testosterone and looking at a  
21 pharmacokinetic study, if you will. So I think  
22 that first point A is pretty straightforward.

1           In terms of B, about the need in the current  
2 development paradigm to support indication for this  
3 kind of therapy in age-related, I like the quotes  
4 in there because it implies we're sort of talking  
5 about the same thing, but we don't know what we're  
6 talking about.

7           You always have to turn lemons into  
8 lemonade. And I would say, for the people here who  
9 represent men's health, I think it's good that  
10 you're here because I think you're getting  
11 short-thrifted because there is a need here. I  
12 just don't think we understand it well, possibly  
13 because there's not funding in this area.

14           I think we are applying what we know  
15 from -- even the testosterone trial, that age range  
16 is not in the age range of which most of the people  
17 are getting the prescription.

18           So I heard already, I don't know if it's  
19 really applicable, even if it shows a positive  
20 efficacy to apply. So I think there's a lot more  
21 that we need to understand about what's normal in  
22 the men population as the men go through their life

1 cycle. And it's up to those who treat men, who are  
2 interested in men's health, to really, really push  
3 to get these data out there so we can take the  
4 quotes out of this point B. We don't even know if  
5 it's a disease. I think it is, but we don't.

6 I'll just end with my last comment, which  
7 would be I think, conceptually, in the day of  
8 digital medicine that we live in, it is not too  
9 hard to link a prescription for this testosterone  
10 with, "Did you get a testosterone level check?"  
11 Now, we can debate what type, free, total,  
12 et cetera, but I'm always doing these  
13 authorizations.

14 I'm like, this is a lot of my time. And  
15 something as conceptually simple as having a level  
16 board with a prescription doesn't seem out of hand.  
17 So I'll that to that. Thank you.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Curtis?

19 DR. CURTIS: Kate Curtis. So I think  
20 Dr. Chai stole my last original point. But I in  
21 general agree with everything that's been said.  
22 Clearly, the indication needs to be clarified so

1 that it clearly reflects the intent of the label  
2 that Dr. Hirsch described to us earlier. And there  
3 clearly need to be large, well-controlled studies  
4 looking at safety and efficacy for this age-related  
5 hypogonadism.

6 But that was the thought. In addition to  
7 the safety and efficacy studies, I think we need  
8 some studies about what is it, how do we diagnose  
9 it, and what are the hard clinical outcomes that  
10 are associated. What are we trying to fix? And  
11 once we know that, is testosterone the best way to  
12 fix it? As Dr. Adler said, for the example of bone  
13 mass, there may be other drugs that may be more  
14 appropriate than testosterone.

15 So I think there needs to be a whole host of  
16 studies around this, not just safety and efficacy,  
17 and including all the age groups as well.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

19 DR. HOWARDS: I agree with the comment that  
20 has been made that we will be better able to answer  
21 these questions after Dr. Snyder's NIH study is  
22 available, which will be hopefully not too long

1 from now.

2 I agree with treating the classical group.  
3 I think everybody agrees with that. But I do have  
4 one thought that's maybe slightly different. And  
5 that is, I think other men who aren't in the  
6 classical category who have a very low testosterone  
7 and have symptoms that are bothersome, to focus on  
8 Dr. Alexander's point, should be treated.

9 How low is really low? It's a lot lower  
10 than 300, but I don't know exactly what it is. But  
11 from my clinical experience, if a man comes in with  
12 a testosterone of 100 and he's symptomatic, he will  
13 benefit from treatment. I don't think there's any  
14 doubt about it. He's no different from the  
15 classic. He has the same problem.

16 I have little confidence in the effect of  
17 education and labeling on outcomes. However, I do  
18 think we need to change the labeling. And I don't  
19 want to get into the specifics of how it should be  
20 changed. And the reason I have so little  
21 confidence in these, I can give you one specific  
22 example.

1           Twenty-five percent of urologists treat men  
2 with infertility with testosterone, and even many  
3 endocrinologists treat men with infertility with  
4 testosterone. So labeling and education have not  
5 been effective. And I certainly concur that we  
6 need a large randomized clinical trial.

7           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Erstad?

8           DR. ERSTAD: Brian Erstad. And again, I  
9 agree with many of the previous speakers. I think  
10 the current labeling that uses wordings such as  
11 conditions such as for primary and idiopathic for  
12 secondary hypogonadism, that is the barn door. And  
13 so I think we do need to change the labeling.

14           I think the approval paradigm needs to be  
15 changed to include clinical endpoints, not just a  
16 surrogate marker, testosterone concentration. I  
17 think strong consideration should be given to using  
18 age-related testosterone concentrations with, of  
19 course, appropriate collection procedures to define  
20 a deficiency. And again, I agree that more studies  
21 will need to be done, but I'll talk about that  
22 later under some of the following questions.

1           My final comment, I guess, would be, I think  
2 the potential for inappropriate prescribing has not  
3 only been mentioned by a number of speakers, but I  
4 think it's indirectly demonstrated by the fact that  
5 current guidelines do not recommend screening  
6 general populations, and I think that says a lot  
7 right there in terms of the potential for abuse.

8           DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Phillips?

9           DR. PHILLIPS: I really agree with a lot of  
10 the current speakers, particularly Dr. Burman,  
11 Dr. Garnick, and Dr. Shehab, so I don't want to say  
12 a whole lot more at this point because I think it's  
13 been said and said again. But I think, until we  
14 have some better selection criteria, embedding the  
15 Endocrine Society Guidelines and really using  
16 those -- because I think there's a lot greater  
17 potential for managed care, and organized care  
18 systems, and professional organizations to provide  
19 oversight that will help move things in the right  
20 direction, in a safer direction until we have more  
21 information to guide our decision making.

22           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Gerhard?

1 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard. Regarding the  
2 first question, I think there is broad agreement  
3 about the classic hypogonadism group. Regarding  
4 the second question, I think it's actually  
5 perfectly summarized in Dr. Hirsch's slide  
6 number 11 of what is needed to address age-related  
7 hypogonadism. And these are two steps. One is to  
8 actually show that age-related hypogonadism exists  
9 and is actually a pathophysiological issue and not  
10 just a sign of normal aging, and then secondly, a  
11 requirement for randomized trials that show  
12 efficacy and safety data, as for any new  
13 indication.

14 The problem I see, though, is that, as far  
15 as I know, nobody is actively seeking that  
16 indication, at least as far as I am aware of. So I  
17 don't think it's in the authority of the FDA to  
18 require asking sponsors for an efficacy trial if  
19 they don't seek that indication. I would obviously  
20 fully support such a trial. It's clearly needed,  
21 but I am not sure whether this committee or the FDA  
22 has the authority to request it.

1           Regarding the safety trial, which FDA has  
2 the authority to request, I will hold those  
3 comments for question 4.

4           DR. JOHNSON: Yes. And Dr. Tyler?

5           DR. TYLER: Linda Tyler. Thank you. I am a  
6 director of pharmacy in an academic medical center.  
7 As such, I don't have the opportunity to read in  
8 this area very much. So first of all, thank you  
9 for the opportunity. It's been extremely  
10 interesting to dive into the data. Pretty much  
11 everyone of the panel has mentioned an area that  
12 needs research. So imagine my surprise at how  
13 little we know about this topic.

14           So in answer to the first question, by our  
15 current approach, what data do we generate about  
16 specific populations? And the answer is, we don't.  
17 The research up until this point in time has really  
18 been around new dosage forms, and there has been  
19 some exciting work from a pharmaceutical standpoint  
20 in terms of new dosage forms, but it does not  
21 inform who are the patients that we really need to  
22 generate it from.

1           In fact, this highlights a huge gap. We  
2           assumed efficacy or the efficacy was not  
3           well established. But even if it had been many  
4           years ago, our standards have changed, but the  
5           labeling has not kept up with this.

6           So part of the question is, how do you go  
7           back and collect the data that you really want, and  
8           many of you addressed that. But it's pretty clear  
9           in my mind, when I look at the labeling at this  
10          point in time, that the labeling actually needs to  
11          be narrowed slightly. We do not have the evidence  
12          for age-related indications, and that's probably a  
13          stretch of what the original intention is in the  
14          current labeling.

15          It's clear that well-collected, well-  
16          analyzed, more than one level of testosterone needs  
17          to be included to make the diagnosis, perhaps some  
18          clinical symptoms. And I also don't see a lot  
19          around monitoring and how you monitor patients on  
20          an ongoing basis.

21          To Dr. Nguyen's point -- and I appreciated  
22          her comments earlier and several comments -- does

1 the labeling really make a difference. We do want  
2 the labeling to reflect the contemporary evidence  
3 as we know it. And where it really has an impact  
4 is in the day-to-day lives of our patients because  
5 it's what the payers will pay for.

6 So I know that may not be totally logical,  
7 but it is the reality that we face every day. Our  
8 payers care what the labeling looks like, and  
9 that's what they're going to pay for. And we  
10 probably see that in the data of the median use  
11 being three months. That's kind of when patients  
12 caught up that the payer was not going to pay for  
13 it, and the mean use was six months.

14 There's so much about the scenario of the  
15 data at this point in time, to Dr. Lincoff's  
16 comments, it's like many of the things that we  
17 learned in the Women's Health Initiative. So I  
18 look forward to what happens next, but it's clear  
19 we need more data for many of the indications.

20 DR. JOHNSON: I would like to thank the  
21 committee for your comments. I am going to do a  
22 very brief summary of what we talked about, and

1 then we are going to take a very short break. When  
2 we come back, we will talk about discussion point  
3 number 2, which is cardiovascular safety signal.  
4 We will begin with Dr. Tyler. I'm going to go  
5 around the other way.

6 If you brought up topics related to  
7 cardiovascular issues with the discussion on  
8 number 1, I will be sure to transfer those in so  
9 you don't necessarily have to repeat them again.

10 So allow me a brief consensus is that,  
11 indeed, the group agrees that the current  
12 information is appropriate for the population with  
13 primary hypogonadism, that there is a clear need  
14 for this population. However, when we look at  
15 part B and the age-related hypogonadism, that is  
16 less clear; that indeed further studies are  
17 required, and that we really need to understand  
18 both the efficacy and also the risk of using this  
19 medication for this population. And that in order  
20 to provide safety to our patients, even though we  
21 are waiting with baited breath for the T study,  
22 that we may want to look at the labeling, at least

1 in the interim, to caution patients of what we do  
2 not know about the efficacy of this medication and  
3 the potential risks.

4 Thank you very much. We'll take a 10-minute  
5 break, and we will start again at quarter of and  
6 move through cardiovascular issues.

7 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

8 DR. JOHNSON: Let us go ahead and get going  
9 with question 1, and again, we're going to go  
10 around the room, and the advisory committee is  
11 going to be asked to give their comments on these  
12 issues. We will then follow this directly with  
13 voting on two questions. And those will require  
14 votes, and we will come to those after this area  
15 for discussion.

16 Again, this time, we will go around the room  
17 in the opposite order, with Dr. Tyler starting  
18 following my reading of the discussion issue.

19 So now we are going to discuss, the totality  
20 of the data indicates a cardiovascular safety  
21 signal associated with the use of testosterone  
22 therapy, including your discussion, the strength of

1 the signal, whether you believe the signal is  
2 restricted to a certain subgroup of the population  
3 using testosterone, e.g., older men, or rather, it  
4 applies to all users, and then whether the current  
5 evidence concerning the association of major  
6 adverse cardiovascular events and testosterone  
7 replacement therapy warrants inclusion in the  
8 labeling. Dr. Tyler?

9 DR. TYLER: Thank you. Linda Tyler. To the  
10 first question, the strength of the signal, I  
11 particularly appreciated Dr. Falconer's comments  
12 earlier this morning. Looking at, in particular,  
13 two slides that she had, one was slide 27, which  
14 was the reanalysis of Dr. Xu's study.

15 When you looked at major adverse  
16 cardiovascular events in the recalculation, it was  
17 in 1 percent in both areas and so there was very  
18 little difference. There was an absolute risk  
19 reduction of 1.5 percent in all events, 6.7 percent  
20 versus 5.2 percent in placebo. So to me, it's not  
21 a terribly strong signal around the cardiovascular  
22 disease.

1           When you look at the five observational  
2 studies which were summarized on slide 18, she's  
3 got them beautifully mapped out, but what she also  
4 talked about which really resonated with me is the  
5 multitude of problems in looking at observational  
6 data and the multitude of problems in looking at  
7 all five of these studies together.

8           There's no question there's all kinds of  
9 biases around this in terms of, patients were not  
10 classified consistently across the five studies.  
11 We don't know their underlying disease, and that  
12 was pretty well not talked about in any of the  
13 studies. The classification of cardiovascular  
14 events was inconsistent at best and not adjudicated  
15 in many cases.

16           Somebody brought up earlier today the timing  
17 of events, that actually in many of these studies  
18 that were mapped out in this observational table,  
19 the events were after three months, yet the  
20 greatest risk period may be in the first three  
21 months. So that particular point has not been  
22 clarified.

1           How levels were monitored and at what levels  
2 patients were at is not well delineated. There are  
3 small sample sizes here. The actual dosage forms  
4 that were used are not clearly or clearly described  
5 in many of the studies.

6           To kind of get to the question of, is there  
7 a particular age group at risk, obviously older  
8 patients are at greater risk for cardiovascular  
9 disease, but are they at additional risk because of  
10 the testosterone products, because of the  
11 testosterone, or because of their underlying  
12 baseline risk?

13           That's not clear in these observational  
14 trials. Many of them did not distinguish between  
15 the age or were in a selected age population. By  
16 the time you start getting into -- because these  
17 were relatively small studies, even with the ages,  
18 you now are in subset analysis with multiple  
19 problems with subset analysis.

20           So I think an answer to the strength of the  
21 signal, it's extremely muddy. We do not have clear  
22 understanding about what age group might be at

1 risk.

2 To the last question, does current evidence  
3 concerning the major adverse effects in  
4 testosterone replacement warrant inclusion of the  
5 labeling? Clearly, there are studies that show  
6 that there is an association with cardiovascular  
7 events. It would be my opinion that, if there was  
8 some way to word that there may have been an  
9 association but the causation is unclear, it would  
10 be important to flag that out.

11 Some of that is already flagged out in the  
12 reporting of the events that have occurred in terms  
13 of myocardial infarction and stroke being included  
14 in the package labeling.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Gerhard?

16 DR. GERHARD: So I believe also that the  
17 evidence regarding cardiovascular safety is  
18 obviously very insufficient. We need more data.  
19 At this point, I don't think there's evidence for a  
20 clear causal association, but I believe we do have  
21 a signal of a reasonable strength. There are  
22 problems with all the studies we see, but certainly

1       enough reason for concern, I believe.

2               I also don't believe that we have a lot of  
3 information regarding the heterogeneity of this  
4 potential safety signal with regards to age.

5 Obviously, the population where it's really of  
6 concern is this large off-label population that  
7 uses it presumably for age-related hypogonadism.

8               Given this large group of off-label use and  
9 the pretty much lack of credible data or strong  
10 data on the efficacy or effectiveness in that  
11 population, I believe it is important to include  
12 some language regarding the cardiovascular safety  
13 concerns in the label, obviously not to the degree  
14 maybe of a black box or so. I think we don't  
15 really have that level of evidence, but to make  
16 sure that there are serious concerns that, at this  
17 point, have not been adequately addressed.

18              DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Phillips?

19              DR. PHILLIPS: I'm on this end of the table  
20 and I already don't have a lot to say. I agree  
21 there's important limitations of the observational  
22 data that we have so far, and there is a

1 cardiovascular signal that is concerning, but  
2 certainly not confirmed. And because there's a  
3 potential mechanism for it and there's a lot of  
4 questionable use, it is important for the public to  
5 know that we are uncertain, but there are potential  
6 safety concerns, and have that information to  
7 tailor patient decision-making.

8           So again, I think there's a difference  
9 between an association and causation. And it's  
10 important to have something in the labeling saying  
11 we don't have an answer, but there are some  
12 potential safety risks that are being further  
13 investigated.

14           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Erstad?

15           DR. ERSTAD: Brian Erstad. I'll take these  
16 questions in the order they are given. I think the  
17 overall signal is weak, but it's present in  
18 selected populations. I think it's important to  
19 note that, obviously, the appropriate studies, the  
20 ones we'd like to see, haven't really been done.

21           For biological plausibility, there is  
22 conflicting data on overall cardiovascular safety,

1 but there's data to support biologic plausibility  
2 in selected populations. Future studies should  
3 include elderly men with or at high risk for  
4 cardiovascular disease, in particularly, those who  
5 are taking testosterone at high doses or  
6 concentrations.

7 I don't think there is enough evidence to  
8 state that a signal, if present, is restricted to a  
9 subset of the population yet, but selected subsets,  
10 again, those same ones I mentioned, patients with  
11 excessive long-term replacement, elderly, patients  
12 at high risk for cardiovascular disease are more of  
13 a concern.

14 Finally, I think until appropriate studies  
15 are performed, the labeling should be worded that a  
16 potential risk of major cardiovascular events  
17 cannot be excluded at this time, particularly in  
18 patients who are at current high risk for  
19 cardiovascular disease.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

21 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards. I think  
22 there's a consensus that the strength of the signal

1 is inconclusive. But that means it could be real  
2 because it is inconclusive. And I think, as far as  
3 that goes, I'd like to repeat my favorite quote of  
4 all time from Yogi Berra, "Predictions are  
5 difficult, especially if they're about the future."

6 As far as a subset of population, it  
7 depends. Once we have information, hopefully we  
8 will, whether it's a cumulative long-term effect or  
9 immediate or short-term effect. If it's the  
10 former, then all subsets, all ages would need to be  
11 involved. If it's the latter, certainly you  
12 wouldn't have to worry about somebody giving the  
13 drug to go through puberty.

14 As far as labeling, I think it is important  
15 to have something in the labeling, but I think it's  
16 equally important that it not be frightening, since  
17 we don't know at this time, so that it would  
18 clearly state that we do not know that there might  
19 be a risk, rather than that there is a risk or just  
20 even that there might be a risk without saying we  
21 do not know.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Curtis?

1 DR. CURTIS: Kate Curtis. So, yes. I agree  
2 that the strength of signals is obviously  
3 inconclusive, as we've talked about. But I think  
4 it's not so helpful to say it's inconclusive and we  
5 need more studies. Given all the limitations that  
6 we've talked about and, really, the heterogeneity  
7 of the studies that have been conducted, and  
8 design, and methods, inclusion/exclusion criteria,  
9 it would be very helpful if some group could come  
10 together and come up with some consensus statement  
11 about what is the best way to study this, so that  
12 moving forward, we don't get another batch of  
13 studies that we can pick apart the same way that we  
14 did these.

15 Again, the data are insufficient to say if  
16 there is an effect, whether it's restricted to one  
17 subset of the population. However, I think it is  
18 more important to think about this. We have  
19 certainly talked about a population for which the  
20 benefits are not clear, either. And in that group,  
21 the risk-benefit ratio is going to be different.  
22 So if there is a risk, that's the group that it may

1 be more important to.

2           Finally, I agree there should be some very  
3 carefully worded statement added to the label.  
4 Clearly, this is a big issue. It's been a big  
5 issue in the media. It's a big issue with  
6 providers and with patients. And people will be  
7 looking to this, so it seems at this point, in a  
8 mission to say nothing, but it would need to be a  
9 carefully worded statement that essentially  
10 summarizes the evidence in a very succinct, easy-  
11 to-understand way and shows the uncertainty.

12           Taking a leap here, I didn't know this until  
13 someone mentioned it earlier. There is a statement  
14 right now in the label about venous  
15 thromboembolism. And it says VTE, including DVT  
16 and PE, have been reported in patients using  
17 testosterone products. And I don't know what the  
18 level or the comfort with that evidence is, but if  
19 it's a similar amount, that could provide a sort of  
20 framework for us to think about a statement here,  
21 but that evidence may be more confirmed than this  
22 evidence. Thank you.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Chai?

2 DR. CHAI: I agree with my predecessors, and  
3 I will just put into the record my thoughts on A  
4 and the strength of the signal. I believe it is  
5 not strong. I don't know what other words I can  
6 use to say. Inconclusive was another word that was  
7 used twice.

8 Whether I believe the signals are restricted  
9 to a certain subset, I can't say because I don't  
10 think the signal is strong enough for me to be able  
11 to say which subset. And again, in terms of the  
12 labeling, cautious labeling in terms of that  
13 there's some suggestion to a possible  
14 cardiovascular side effect would be something  
15 that's, I think, totally reasonable. Thank you.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. And I agree with  
17 what all of my colleagues have said. On part B,  
18 I'd just say that my concern -- and this was  
19 somewhat mentioned already -- is that those with  
20 preexisting heart disease in one of the studies  
21 appeared to be the group at highest risk. So I  
22 really think that we need to give special concerns,

1 special caution to that group when they consider  
2 this medication.

3 Now, to Dr. Herring?

4 DR. HERRING: Thank you. I agree with my  
5 colleagues here. I do think it's dangerous to  
6 attempt to determine the strength of any potential  
7 signal based on studies that are either severely  
8 underpowered in the case of the randomized trials  
9 aren't able to determine causality in the case of  
10 the larger observational studies, other than to  
11 rule out humongous relative risks or their  
12 inverses.

13 I am a little ambivalent about the labeling.  
14 I worry that any type of label we'd be comfortable  
15 putting on the drug might be dismissed by the  
16 reader.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Adler?

18 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. I agree with much  
19 of what has been said. I think there's reasonable  
20 evidence that men with low testosterone are  
21 probably at increased cardiovascular risk, and we  
22 see this in the profound hypogonadism of androgen

1 deprivation therapy.

2           The question is whether the ways we try to  
3 change that by giving testosterone will make things  
4 better or worse, but the signal we have so far is  
5 inadequate as far as a risk with testosterone. It  
6 really is analogous in many ways to the situation  
7 with the postmenopausal woman or to the woman with  
8 early menopause.

9           The thromboembolic phenomena I think are  
10 probably real. And it would be a good thing if we  
11 had easy and inexpensive ways to identify those  
12 patients, male and female, who are at higher risk  
13 before they given any kind of sex steroid because I  
14 think this is a problem that we should be able to  
15 do a better job with.

16           So I think that I agreed with the fact that  
17 it's not going to be easy to change the label to  
18 reflect the concern we have with a possible  
19 cardiovascular signal. And I also agree with the  
20 concern that we may not be able to change the  
21 behavior of prescribing clinicians.

22           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Alexander?

1 DR. ALEXANDER: Rich Alexander. I agree the  
2 signal is, I think, inadequate is the best word for  
3 it. There's too much unknowingness in all of them.  
4 They are overlapping. They are contradictory. I  
5 think it would potentially needlessly alarm the 2  
6 million men getting the 15 tons of this material  
7 annually.

8 If you're going to change the label, you  
9 could put it into cautions and warnings, saying,  
10 "Caution is advised in men with a preexisting heart  
11 condition." And I wouldn't say anything more than  
12 that until there are better data. I just think it  
13 can needlessly alarm and scare a significant  
14 population.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Lincoff?

16 DR. LINCOFF: I also agree with some of the  
17 previous speakers, in particular Dr. Herring  
18 pointing out it's a weak signal because it couldn't  
19 be anything but a weak signal with the number of  
20 events that we have. But it's a signal. There's  
21 biological plausibility. And I vigorously disagree  
22 with the approach of being overly conservative with

1 the label.

2 I think that even the DVT caution I think  
3 is -- to say that something is observed with this  
4 drug, I mean, everything is observed with  
5 everything. So I think that it needs to make clear  
6 that there is a potential. There's a signal that  
7 needs to be evaluated. It's being evaluated. But  
8 until then, we can't rule out an excess risk.

9 I'd also take an extreme, which I realize is  
10 just almost a straw man, but there have been box  
11 warnings for data that's not much stronger than  
12 this. And I would think omeprazole and clopidogrel  
13 would be an example.

14 I think we need to inject some reality into  
15 what has been an uncontrolled use of a drug until  
16 there's data that's sufficient to rule out real  
17 cardiovascular risk.

18 In terms of who that is, I don't think we  
19 can find anything specific. I think it's the  
20 general principle that those at a higher risk will  
21 have a higher absolute risk from a potentially  
22 hazardous drug. Because the problem is the

1 patients who have the high cardiovascular risk  
2 often are the ones that are the diabetics and  
3 obese, who have the low T. So these coexist in  
4 many of the same patients. So I think the general  
5 principle here is, there are many criteria by which  
6 we know we can rate cardiovascular risk, and that  
7 that that's going to mark the patients at higher  
8 absolute risk. But I don't think that's all that  
9 useful because I think it's also going to identify  
10 the population that you want to use the drug if  
11 this indication is useful.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Burman?

13 DR. BURMAN: I agree the strength of the  
14 cardiovascular signal is weak with the possible  
15 exception of venous thromboembolic disease. The  
16 studies are obviously conflicting regarding the  
17 correlation of testosterone therapy with CV risk.  
18 The studies are mainly retrospective and did not  
19 always have pre-designated independently  
20 adjudicated CV outcomes.

21 The studies encompass the heterogeneous  
22 population and use different doses in preparation

1 of exogenous testosterone. In short, it is  
2 difficult to reach a solid conclusion regarding the  
3 association of testosterone therapy and CV events.  
4 And this would only be a correlation and causation  
5 is even more difficult to prove.

6 With regard to the population, I agree with  
7 what you had said regarding the potential risk in  
8 men with a previously known cardiovascular disease.  
9 And I agree that some cautionary note should be  
10 included in the package insert. It would be  
11 prudent to mention the cardiovascular risk is an  
12 area that has been examined, but there are no  
13 conclusive results yet.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Braunstein?

15 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Glenn Braunstein. The  
16 strength of the signal is very weak for all the  
17 reasons that have been elaborated upon. Secondly,  
18 for B, where the signal should be restricted to or  
19 is restricted to a subset of population, I don't  
20 believe so. I think patients with hypogonadism do  
21 have an increased cardiovascular risk that's  
22 associated with hypogonadism, irrespective of

1           whether they are being treated or not treated.

2                       I note that, in the Finkle study, which has  
3           been oft quoted here. There was no risk, no  
4           increased risk in those patients over the age of 65  
5           who had cardiovascular disease. So I don't think  
6           there's a subset that's been defined yet. And I  
7           don't think there should be any change in regards  
8           to the labeling at this time until we have more  
9           knowledge.

10                   DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Dmochowski? I  
11           say it different every time.

12                   DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Roger Dmochowski. Strength  
13           of signal, weak to inconclusive. I don't think  
14           there is a subset. I think the analogy to the  
15           female experience is very, very germane here. And  
16           I think probably, if there is a risk, it's across  
17           all comers who are exposed to this.

18                   Lastly, I do think there should be a  
19           sentence in the label that says -- again, gets to  
20           the concept of the potential, but it has not been  
21           clearly delineated or defined.

22                   DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much.

1 Dr. Shehab?

2 DR. SHEHAB: Nadine Shehab. I believe the  
3 totality of the data does indicate that a signal  
4 for cardiovascular adverse events exists, albeit  
5 weak. Although the studies that demonstrate  
6 correlation between testosterone exposure and  
7 cardiovascular outcomes are lacking in consistency  
8 and may differ in absolute risk and relative risk,  
9 there is biological plausibility and temporality.

10 In addressing some of the muddiness in these  
11 epidemiological studies, I would just like to bring  
12 out a point that I don't know has been brought up  
13 before, but I think Dr. Adler alluded to it. The  
14 studies that have demonstrated some benefit on  
15 cardiovascular outcomes with testosterone are  
16 mostly related to endogenous testosterone levels  
17 and not to exogenous testosterone administration.

18 So I would just emphasize that that needs to  
19 be delineated when we are talking about  
20 epidemiological studies that have demonstrated or  
21 that have evaluated their relationship to  
22 cardiovascular outcomes.

1           I have also heard causality mentioned a few  
2 times. And I would just like to say that I would  
3 not expect any observational epidemiologic study to  
4 demonstrate causality, and I don't think we need to  
5 wait for an observational study to demonstrate that  
6 before we consider putting something in label. And  
7 if it is possible to put something in the label  
8 that the cardiovascular adverse events are being  
9 explored, I think that would be a good thing, given  
10 that this is a line of products that essentially  
11 has not demonstrated clinical benefit as of yet.

12           DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Domanski?

13           DR. DOMANSKI: Yes. So I think a couple  
14 things. First of all, I think when the agency and  
15 the government labels something, they ought to say  
16 what they know and not go beyond that. And also, I  
17 think we keep using the term, "There's a weak  
18 signal." Putting on my engineering hat, I use that  
19 term all the time, so I am guilty as well, but we  
20 don't really know whether it's dangerous or not.  
21 It's not that there's a weak signal that just needs  
22 a finer instrument to ferret it out. We just don't

1 know the answer. There may be a problem. There  
2 may not be.

3 I think that what the labeling should  
4 reflect is what we know and perhaps what we don't  
5 know. Right now we know that there is no proof  
6 that in this older age group, there's any efficacy  
7 at all. And I think labeling can reflect that,  
8 number one. Number two is that we cannot exclude a  
9 cardiovascular risk with the data that are  
10 available, but we certainly haven't proven it. And  
11 I think it goes beyond the data to suggest that we  
12 have. And I certainly think things like black-box  
13 warnings are totally inappropriate.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Teerlink?

15 DR. TEERLINK: So I come to this from the  
16 perspective also informed earlier. I think it may  
17 have been Dr. Herring who brought this up in terms  
18 of the numbers of patients, keeping in mind that,  
19 if we really are doing a population-based cutoff  
20 for this T value, it's 1.3 million patients. Just  
21 make it based on the number. So I'm concerned that  
22 we may be exposing a lot of patients who don't even

1 have a disease entity to a drug that we don't know  
2 about the safety issues.

3 Then also, I was impressed by the FDA's  
4 comments about all the flaws of observational  
5 studies. I actually believe that, which is why you  
6 have to have a randomized controlled trial and you  
7 can't use observational studies to really look at  
8 the safety signal.

9 I do think there is a sufficient signal for  
10 concern, and I actually refer to the sponsor slide  
11 CO-56, where people have been talking about the  
12 heterogeneity as a flaw, as a weakness. But  
13 actually, if you look at this, you have all of  
14 these studies that do all sorts of different  
15 approaches to a meta-analysis. They are doing all  
16 this in all these different kinds of patients, yet  
17 every point estimate is against the testosterone  
18 replacement therapy.

19 So I think there actually is a signal. It  
20 is weak because it's coming from observational  
21 data. But I think there's enough signal to support  
22 that there is a signal for concern. So I think

1 that, yes, there is a signal for concern. I agree  
2 that their population is usually going to be  
3 colinear in terms of risk factors, so there's  
4 really not enough data to discern which one is  
5 which.

6 To be clear, in terms of my previous answer  
7 to question number one, I think that we should  
8 change the labeling such to exclude the age-related  
9 low T to start with. If we're not going to do  
10 that, then we need to be stronger in terms of the  
11 safety signal. And that's where I might be tempted  
12 to disagree with my friend and colleague here and  
13 agree with Dr. Lincoff in terms of saying I'd even  
14 consider a black-box warning.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Garnick?

16 DR. GARNICK: Marc Garnick, Boston. I think  
17 there's a definite signal. My confusion is not  
18 my -- not confusion, but my questions relate to the  
19 fact that we really have not discussed any issues  
20 relating to differential pharmacokinetics. I think  
21 we have been applying the pharmacokinetics of the  
22 absorption, whether it be parenteral or topical to

1 the primary and secondary hypogonadal population in  
2 just assuming that the age-related older patient  
3 with an age-related testosterone deficiency is  
4 absorbing the agents in the same way.

5 I think there's a real opportunity here to  
6 have a registry for patients that have  
7 cardiovascular events to actually look at what the  
8 testosterone levels are. I think labeling is  
9 definitely indicated. I would not go as far right  
10 now as a black box, but if I am a potential patient  
11 that has some queries about testosterone  
12 replacement and I am engaging in such a discussion  
13 with my physician, I would certainly want to know  
14 about the VTE issues. I would certainly want to  
15 know about the yet-unresolved cardiovascular  
16 issues.

17 If for no other reason, that would be a  
18 very, very potential important prompt for that  
19 patient to suggest, Well, maybe we should continue  
20 to measure my testosterone levels to make sure that  
21 they are not superphysiologic and also have some  
22 sort of efficacy measure, so if the agent is not

1 working in the first two to three months, then the  
2 patient should go off of the therapy.

3 So I think labeling definitely needs to be  
4 promoted up to either the precautions of the  
5 warning section and also state that these agents,  
6 from a cardiovascular perspective, are undergoing  
7 additional safety evaluations. But I would urge  
8 collection of information that looks at  
9 differential pharmacokinetic parameters in  
10 different patient populations, including those of  
11 different comorbidities.

12 For example, the absorption of testosterone  
13 topically or parenterally may be completely  
14 different than a patient with a body mass index of  
15 32 compared to someone that's 25. So we need to go  
16 back and look at the information that correlates  
17 T levels or other levels of hormonal manifestations  
18 with those patients that exhibit the cardiovascular  
19 signal.

20 In terms of 2d, as I mentioned, the  
21 cardiovascular issues need to be associated with T  
22 replacement. They need to be inserted in the

1 product insert. As I mentioned again, patients who  
2 are on these medicines chronically need to be  
3 aware, however low, that there is a risk, and  
4 centers can probably minimize if an efficacy signal  
5 is not established, and therefore taking them off  
6 of the agent.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Thomas?

8 DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas. I'll just be  
9 quick. If the signal was strong, we wouldn't be  
10 having this meeting.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. THOMAS: It's the truth. The groups may  
13 be affected by just the fact that there's different  
14 rates of events in these groups, so I think it's  
15 hard to say that it's restricted to a single  
16 population based on these small studies, even when  
17 grouped into a meta-analysis.

18 Then finally, I do think there probably  
19 needs to be some information in the labeling just  
20 so that there's an expression that there is some  
21 concern, though we're not sure if it's there or  
22 not, and further studies have to be done because

1 this should make patients and providers think twice  
2 about the fact of whether they should take this  
3 medication or prescribe it also, what type of  
4 evaluation should be done. It's pretty clear that  
5 the evaluation that's recommended for diagnosis  
6 before treatment is not being followed most of the  
7 time or at least a fair proportion of the time.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Boineau?

9 DR. BOINEAU: So I agree with the other  
10 panelists that the signal is poor. I agree with  
11 Dr. Herring that that's related to the quality of  
12 the data that we've collected. They are either  
13 poor observational studies or they are very small,  
14 randomized clinical trials or one-arm trials.

15 That said, I am concerned that it is going  
16 to take a long time if a clinical trial is done to  
17 collect safety measures, and that there may be a  
18 large number of patients that are exposed to a drug  
19 that may be hazardous. And if we do not put  
20 something into the label to indicate that we are  
21 concerned, particularly when the only improvement  
22 is a lab value -- we don't know if it is going to

1 improve your symptoms or signs, that that needs to  
2 be taken into consideration by the patient and the  
3 physician when they are discussing starting a drug  
4 that may not have a benefit and may have a  
5 significant risk.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Gordon?

7 DR. GORDON: Yes. I concur that there's a  
8 very weak signal, if any signal at all. I think  
9 that the evidence that we have is obviously  
10 contradictory and, unfortunately, it's from  
11 questionable studies. And more importantly, it's  
12 from studies of populations not the primary user of  
13 this product, as it seems.

14 So I think that until we have the  
15 appropriate evidence to really make a full  
16 evaluation, I don't know that we have sufficient  
17 basis to make any major changes to the label. If  
18 you had to add a small warning cautioning about  
19 this, that seems reasonable, but I definitely don't  
20 think there's any evidence to support putting a  
21 black-box warning on it at this stage.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you very much for these

1 thoughtful comments. I'm going to give you a  
2 general consensus. I hear from the majority of  
3 members of the advisory committee that their  
4 interpretation is that the signal is weak, but that  
5 there is potential biologic plausibility with the  
6 cardiovascular risk for this medication. Age-  
7 related risk is unclear because of the quality of  
8 the studies, but countered against that is that the  
9 efficacy is unclear, and it has not yet been  
10 studied.

11 So that balances out that if we were going  
12 to use it for those who have significant  
13 cardiovascular risk, we also do not know if it will  
14 be effective at treating their low testosterone  
15 levels and their overall symptoms.

16 Finally, in terms of labeling, there was  
17 certainly not a complete consensus, but I would say  
18 that, generally, the advisory committee feels that  
19 a cautionary note is indicated. How strongly  
20 cautionary that should be varies with members of  
21 the committee from simply a statement to a black  
22 box, but I do think that the consensus is that

1 awareness of potential cardiovascular risk is  
2 important for the FDA to include. Any thoughts?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. JOHNSON: Well, thank you very much.  
5 And now let us vote. So we have two voting  
6 points. And with the first one, you have seen this  
7 indication many times already today. I will not  
8 read it to you again. However, I'm going to give  
9 you just a moment to go through it and remind  
10 yourself of the primary and potentially secondary  
11 indications for testosterone replacement therapy.

12 Then the question that the FDA wishes us to  
13 answer is, should the FDA revise the current  
14 indication for testosterone therapies. And so  
15 that's a yes or no. And then please provide  
16 rationale for your vote. If you vote for a change  
17 in the indication, describe the specific changes  
18 that you would recommend for this indication.

19 So now, with the help of my colleague,  
20 Ms. Bhatt -- yes, I'm sorry? Of course.

21 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard, just a  
22 question to FDA to clarify what is meant by, "Would

1     you revise the current indication?" If a committee  
2     member feels, for example, that -- as I think  
3     suggested by many of the indications -- should be  
4     tightened up to make clear that the classic  
5     hypogonadism group is the intended group, would  
6     that be considered a revision or not?

7             DR. JOFFE: Yes. That would be considered a  
8     revision.

9             DR. GERHARD: All right.

10            DR. JOFFE: Basically, you would vote no if  
11     you would want us to leave things exactly as is.  
12     Any changes should precipitate a yes vote.

13            DR. JOHNSON: For voting questions, we will  
14     be using an electronic voting system for this  
15     meeting. Once we begin to vote, the buttons will  
16     begin flashing and will continue to flash even  
17     after you have entered your vote. Please press the  
18     button firmly that corresponds with your vote.

19            If you are unsure of your vote or if you  
20     wish to change it, press the corresponding button  
21     until the vote closes. After everyone has  
22     completed their vote, the vote will lock in. The

1 vote will then be displayed on the screen. The DFO  
2 will read the vote for the record.

3 Next, we will go around the room. Please  
4 state your name and your vote for the record. And  
5 you may make a statement on the indication for the  
6 vote that you chose. And we will continue in the  
7 same manner for the two voting questions. And just  
8 to warn you, Dr. Gordon, you're going to be the  
9 first one again.

10 I'm sorry. Dr. Gordon, you do not vote, so  
11 never mind.

12 DR. GORDON: Unless you changed the rules --

13 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Boineau will be the first  
14 to vote or the first to give statement after the  
15 vote. Are we ready? You may vote.

16 (Vote taken.)

17 MS. BHATT: The voting result, yes, 20, no,  
18 1, abstain, 0, no voting, 0.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Very good. Robin, if you'd  
20 like to, begin

21 DR. BOINEAU: I'll make this quick. I  
22 believe that we should change the labeling so it

1 reflects the classic syndrome and not allow it to  
2 be expanded upon that.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

4 DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas. Besides the  
5 things I mentioned concerning safety, I think what  
6 I would probably include in the labeling the  
7 specific mention of the testing that's required,  
8 rather than just saying low testosterone levels, so  
9 people know you should measure in the morning at  
10 least once, preferably twice, following the  
11 Endocrine Society recommendations.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Go ahead,  
13 Dr. Garnick.

14 DR. GARNICK: Yes. I voted yes because I  
15 think the current label has not done the job in  
16 terms of precluding the largest population of  
17 patients who were receiving the agent, which is  
18 age-related testosterone levels.

19 Also, I think the label should indicate  
20 that, in addition to the primary and secondary  
21 hypogonadal states that are in the label, I think  
22 any other component that the product would be

1 indicated for needs to include some symptoms  
2 associated with low testosterone.

3 So the label as it currently is, is  
4 basically a label for testosterone replacement in  
5 patients that have a low laboratory value for any  
6 of the norm primary and secondary indications. If  
7 there is going to be a label, it has got to include  
8 symptoms that could potentially be ameliorated by  
9 testosterone replacement therapy.

10 I completely agree with Dr. Thomas that  
11 somewhere in the label, the necessity for baseline  
12 monitoring, efficacy monitoring, and continued  
13 testosterone monitoring needs to be placed in  
14 there.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Teerlink?

16 DR. TEERLINK: I voted yes for all the  
17 reasons that you've heard me say so far.

18 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, sir. And  
19 Dr. Domanski?

20 DR. DOMANSKI: Yes. I voted yes because I  
21 think that the indications that the agency gives  
22 should be limited to the primary group. And that

1 should be clear.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you

3 DR. SHEHAB: Nadine Shehab. I voted yes.  
4 I'd like to see the label reflect the following,  
5 the efficacy and safety of testosterone on  
6 conditions of low testosterone, other than primary  
7 or secondary hypogonadism, have not been  
8 established, and the correlation of testosterone to  
9 clinical outcomes in conditions such as age-related  
10 hypogonadism has also not been demonstrated.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Roger?

12 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Roger Dmochowski. I voted  
13 yes and, again, it has to do with the tightening of  
14 the language.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you.

16 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Glenn Braunstein. I voted  
17 because I do think that the classical group has to  
18 be separated from the age-related hypogonadal  
19 group. I am not against the age-related  
20 hypogonadal group continuing to get therapy until  
21 we get the data, but it needs to follow certain  
22 guidelines. And there needs to be a discussion

1 about the limits of the knowledge that we have at  
2 the present time.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Burman?

4 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman. I voted yes. I  
5 agree that we should emphasize the classic  
6 abnormalities of hypogonadism, that we should  
7 probably put in there that testosterone should be  
8 measured in the morning and maybe the specific  
9 assays, mention the effects of comorbidities. We  
10 should have baseline and monitoring studies for  
11 signs and symptoms as well as testosterone levels.  
12 And we should have noted a comparison to an age-  
13 related normal range.

14 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Lincoff?

15 DR. LINCOFF: Michael Lincoff. I voted yes.  
16 And I'll just confine my comments to the  
17 indication, since that's what the question is, not  
18 all the other warnings that we had discussed. But  
19 I think it should be very clear that it's just for  
20 the primary or secondary fare for these designated  
21 reasons, and remove the idiopathic, and remove the  
22 indication for any of the age-related. That

1 doesn't mean people can't use it off label, but it  
2 shouldn't have the support of a label that says  
3 that that's an indication until and unless there's  
4 data that supports that.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Alexander?

6 DR. ALEXANDER: Richard Alexander. I find  
7 myself in the enviable position of having voted no  
8 for exactly the reason that a drug is indicated,  
9 when it's proven to be safe and effective, neither  
10 of which is the case yet for this indication in my  
11 opinion.

12 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Adler?

13 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. I voted yes. And  
14 my reasoning is really exactly that of Dr. Burman,  
15 that we should separate out the organic causes of  
16 hypogonadism from any age related, and that  
17 measurements, symptoms, and following the patients  
18 should be a part of the labeling.

19 DR. HERRING: Amy Herring. I also voted yes  
20 for the reasons stated by my colleagues.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Julia Johnson. I voted yes.  
22 And I would say I have heard it from others, but

1 specifically remove the indication for idiopathic  
2 gonadatropin or luteinizing hormone-releasing  
3 deficiency. I think that is too generic, and  
4 that's where our age-related issue comes forward.

5 DR. CHAI: Toby Chai. I voted yes, and I  
6 don't have any additional comments to add.

7 DR. CURTIS: Kate Curtis. I voted yes, and  
8 I don't have anything to add.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

10 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards. I voted yes,  
11 and I would add that I feel -- which nobody seems  
12 to agree with -- that in addition to the classical  
13 patients, patients with very low testosterone,  
14 documented properly, such as, say, 100, should be  
15 treated.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Erstad?

17 DR. ERSTAD: Brian Erstad. I voted yes, and  
18 I gave the reasoning for and some of the wording.  
19 Previously, the wording, I didn't like. That  
20 probably needs to be changed. And also, I think  
21 the labeling should basically include wording that  
22 the benefits and risks of testosterone therapy for

1 age-related declines in testosterone concentrations  
2 have not been established.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Phillips?

4 DR. PHILLIPS: Marjorie Shaw Phillips. I  
5 voted yes also. I think the current labeling is  
6 vague and has been subject to misinterpretation.  
7 I'd like to see the diagnostic criteria specified  
8 by the Endocrine Society put into the labeling. In  
9 addition to the wording about idiopathic -- the  
10 statement that these men usually have low serum  
11 testosterone concentrations, even though that is  
12 applying to primary hypogonadism, I think is used  
13 by someone that briefly looks at the labeling as an  
14 excuse for taking someone who has symptoms but  
15 lacks a low testosterone for an opportunity to try  
16 it.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Gerhard?

18 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard. I voted yes.  
19 I believe the label should be tightened up as  
20 suggested by many on the committee, and I also  
21 believe that the label should have an additional  
22 statement that actively states that the age-related

1 hypogonadism is not a currently-approved  
2 indication, given that, that is the largest group  
3 currently using the drug.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Finally,  
5 Dr. Tyler?

6 DR. TYLER: I voted yes as well for many of  
7 the reasons that everyone has stated. The  
8 indications need to be narrower.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Now, we're to our second vote.  
10 The question from the FDA is, should the FDA  
11 require sponsors of testosterone products to  
12 conduct a study, e.g., observational or controlled  
13 clinical trial, to further assess a potential  
14 cardiovascular risk with the use of testosterone  
15 replacement therapy?

16 Your choices are, no, a study is not  
17 required or, yes, it is, but only for current  
18 indications of testosterone therapy. When  
19 explaining your vote, indicate what indications  
20 should prompt the need for cardiovascular study or,  
21 yes, and regardless of the indication for  
22 testosterone therapy, a cardiovascular study should

1 be done.

2 Just a side note, provide rationale for your  
3 vote. Again, if you vote yes with either option B  
4 or C, indicate the type of study that would be  
5 required, observational or controlled clinical  
6 trial. And include a discussion of the study  
7 population that should be enrolled as well as an  
8 acceptable degree of risk that would need to be  
9 excluded. Yes?

10 DR. DOMANSKI: Could I just have a point of  
11 clarification? With respect to this, I assume that  
12 we're not talking about -- we're not talking about  
13 feeding at the public trough for this. This would  
14 be an industry-sponsored study that you're talking  
15 about. You'd be requiring it. Is that the bottom  
16 line?

17 DR. JOFFE: Yes, that's correct.

18 DR. DOMANSKI: That's a key point. So  
19 assuming that, presumably it also means that if  
20 they were seeking an indication other than the  
21 current one, it would require a trial. Is that  
22 also correct?

1 DR. JOFFE: Let me clarify option B just to  
2 make sure everyone understands what we're asking.  
3 So option A is, no, you don't need it. We don't  
4 think any further clinical study is needed to  
5 cardiovascular risk. Option B is saying yes, but  
6 only for certain indications.

7 So what we're trying to get pit here I  
8 supposed we limited testosterone to patients who  
9 had classical hypogonadism and only those patients.  
10 Would we need the companies to go do the  
11 cardiovascular safety study for their products? Or  
12 if you think, actually, the indication can include  
13 age-related hypogonadism or sponsors should go and  
14 do studies for age-related hypogonadism, is it  
15 their population we would want to get  
16 cardiovascular risk assessed?

17 So we are trying to get a distinction on  
18 which part of the indication prompts the need for  
19 cardiovascular --

20 DR. DOMANSKI: So if we vote yes, if we say  
21 yes to any of this, what we're saying is if we're  
22 an indication for a current indication, we're in

1 effect telling them a trial that works for a safety  
2 endpoint.

3 DR. JOFFE: No, not necessarily. If you  
4 think they need to do a cardiovascular safety study  
5 no matter what, whether it's the current  
6 indication, whether you change an indication, or  
7 there's a new indication, then you'd vote C.

8 But if you think there's only certain  
9 settings where you'd need to assess cardiovascular  
10 safety, only certain indications, then you'd vote  
11 for B.

12 DR. DOMANSKI: Thank you.

13 DR. JOFFE: Is that clear?

14 DR. DOMANSKI: Yes. It is.

15 DR. CHAI: Can I ask another clarification  
16 question? This is Toby Chai. Are we assuming the  
17 indication -- we assume that just got changed or  
18 are we assuming it's the indication that's  
19 currently the way it's written right now?

20 Do you understand what I'm saying? Because  
21 we just took a vote about indications. Are we  
22 going to go now vote as if we went 20 to 1 and it's

1 got changed to whatever we think is the new  
2 indication?

3 Are we going to vote based on the way it's  
4 currently written in the record?

5 DR. JOFFE: Right. I wouldn't make an  
6 assumption about what the indication is, what it's  
7 going to be changed to. If you think that there is  
8 some indications that need cardiovascular risk and  
9 some don't, regardless of how it ends up being  
10 labeled for indications, then you'd vote B.

11 If you think they're going to need  
12 cardiovascular safety for every indication for  
13 testosterone, then you'd vote C. So I would take  
14 out the question of how we're going to finally  
15 decide on labeling for these products when you vote  
16 on this question. Is that clear?

17 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Howards?

18 DR. HOWARDS: So does this mean that if we  
19 vote for B or C, that there will be no testosterone  
20 available? Because there have been no  
21 cardiovascular proper studies done?

22 DR. JOFFE: No. That doesn't impact whether

1 testosterone comes off the market, for example, or  
2 not. And we explicitly didn't say postmarketing  
3 study. There's different options here. One option  
4 could be, yes, a company could get some indication  
5 and then, after they get approved or that  
6 indication, they can do a cardiovascular study.  
7 Another option might be that they would do the  
8 cardiovascular study as part of a development  
9 program they're doing for a specific indication.

10 We didn't want to get boxed in to whether  
11 things should be pre-approval or post-approval.  
12 We're just trying to get a sense of whether at this  
13 point going forward. We should do cardiovascular  
14 studies, and it won't affect the availability of  
15 the current testosterone.

16 DR. HOWARDS: Does that mean that a new  
17 provider, a new industry provider, will have to go  
18 through that type of study, whereas all the  
19 previous ones did not?

20 DR. NGUYEN: I think, again, if you read  
21 option B word per word, it basically says for  
22 certain indications. So if you believe a sponsor

1       who is seeking an indication of age-related  
2       hypogonadism and that is the indication where you  
3       are most concerned about the signal, then this  
4       requirement would apply. Whether or not we ask  
5       that requirement pre-approval or post-approval,  
6       certainly is something that will be safe for future  
7       discussion.

8               DR. HOWARDS: I'm still concerned and  
9       confused. And maybe it's me. But it seems to me  
10      that this would be very unfair to the next company  
11      that comes up for approval because they have  
12      different rules that the other companies did not  
13      have to follow.

14             DR. JOFFE: Right. So let me clarify. We  
15      have to treat companies fairly and all on the same  
16      playing field. So we wouldn't set an unreasonable  
17      burden for a new company, say, that's bringing out  
18      another testosterone topical product that, in all  
19      other respects, is similar to all the other  
20      testosterone products. That really wouldn't be  
21      fair.

22             So that's not something we would do. And I

1 don't think you should take that into account when  
2 you think about how you're going to be voting on  
3 this question.

4 DR. HOWARDS: Thank you. I now understand.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Gerhard and then Dr.  
6 Domanski?

7 DR. GERHARD: I'm sorry. I have another  
8 clarification question, still not quite clear to  
9 me. Assuming no company is seeking an extension to  
10 age-related hypogonadism, I think that should be  
11 studied, even though the indication that the  
12 company holds is for the classic indications. Is  
13 that a B or is that a C?

14 DR. JOFFE: I think you touched on this  
15 issue before. I'm not sure FDA really has the  
16 authority to force a company to go study a new  
17 indication. We have a lot of authorities for  
18 safety and serious safety concerns.

19 So suppose, I'm just saying, we narrow the  
20 indication, and none of the companies wanted to go  
21 study age-related hypogonadism, and they accepted  
22 this narrow indication, we couldn't go and force

1 companies to do studies in age-related  
2 hypogonadism. They would have to have an interest  
3 in doing that, and then they would approach us.  
4 And we'd be happy to work with them to develop such  
5 an indication, but we wouldn't have regulatory  
6 authority to require that of a company.

7 DR. GERHARD: Even for safety aspects? If  
8 there is the majority -- if a million patients take  
9 it off label, you wouldn't have the authority to  
10 ask for safety studies?

11 DR. JOFFE: Well, safety studies, you can  
12 always ask for, but what we're trying to do here,  
13 our hope here today, is to really try and narrow  
14 use to patients where science more clearly shows  
15 that there is benefit for such use. So I know what  
16 the current use is like, but we're hoping that we  
17 can make a shift and change in that, so that,  
18 really, we get these products used by patients  
19 where we think there's benefit there that clearly  
20 outweighs risk.

21 DR. GERHARD: I fully agree with your  
22 intent, and I think that labeling will hopefully

1 make some dent. But I doubt that you'll be  
2 completely successful with a labeling change  
3 lowering the inappropriate use completely. So I  
4 think generating additional evidence in that  
5 population is key. And since there is so much  
6 off-label use, regardless of the indication that's  
7 held, I would think safety studies are important.  
8 And that then is C, I guess.

9 DR. JOFFE: Yes. I think we would have to  
10 take that back internally. And see, I don't think  
11 you'd really need to take that so much into account  
12 when you answer this question. I would take this  
13 question -- we try to be as simple and clear with  
14 this question as possible. We're just saying think  
15 through testosterone and the possible indications  
16 where the companies have them now or they don't  
17 have them now, and just think through whether you  
18 think we need to get cardiovascular safety  
19 regardless of what the indication is. If that's  
20 what you feel, then you should vote C.

21 However, if you think that there is  
22 indications for which it's not really reasonable,

1 appropriate, feasible, whatever reason, to get  
2 cardiovascular safety, then you should vote for B.  
3 And then when you vote for B, you'll explain in  
4 your vote which indications you think need the  
5 cardiovascular safety and which ones don't.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Domanski?

7 DR. DOMANSKI: I think the explanation is  
8 right, but it's going to be lost when this goes out  
9 over the airwaves because that's really what's  
10 there. I think B is not properly stated. I think.  
11 And I could be wrong, of course. I think it has to  
12 say yes, but only for new indications, because, I  
13 mean, it's currently indicated for the primaries.  
14 But it's not indicated for age-related.

15 So if you, say, get rid of the word  
16 "certain" and put "new," then it forces the people  
17 who come in with a new indication to do it, but not  
18 somebody who comes in with an indication for  
19 primary. Well, I don't know. I mean, if you vote  
20 this, then you end up with that. I may be wrong.  
21 Maybe that's not the way to word it, but I don't  
22 think you've got it right there.

1 DR. JOFFE: But some people might feel that,  
2 even for some of the current indications, that  
3 cardiovascular safety should be --

4 DR. DOMANSKI: So what you've said is you're  
5 not going to force -- we have a number of companies  
6 that have this indication, and they haven't done a  
7 trial. So now, I come in with a comparable pill  
8 and you're going to tell me go do a trial, or I'm  
9 going to give a monopoly to the people who  
10 currently have it.

11 DR. JOFFE: No. What I'm saying is we'd  
12 hold all companies to the same standard. So for  
13 example, say we decided that this needs to be  
14 looked at in the postmarketing setting. We're  
15 going to look at it in a postmarketing setting with  
16 a brand new product, and we'd go back to the old  
17 ones, and we'd say you also need to look at it in  
18 postmarketing setting.

19 DR. DOMANSKI: So you can take somebody  
20 who's already got an indication and say, wait a  
21 minute. If you want to keep marketing this, you've  
22 got to go back and do some more work?

1 DR. JOFFE: Yes. We have regulatory  
2 authority from 2007 to actually -- and it's  
3 nice -- require companies to do studies, if we  
4 think there's a serious cardiovascular risk. And  
5 we have a lot of input into the design of a trial.  
6 We actually have to sign off on the trial design.  
7 We also come up with timelines, and if those  
8 studies are late, there could be civil penalties.  
9 So we have a lot of regulatory teeth in getting  
10 these studies.

11 DR. DOMANSKI: So in effect, if they don't  
12 go back and do it, you can take these drugs off the  
13 market for primary hypogonadism.

14 DR. JOFFE: I wouldn't say take it off the  
15 market.

16 DR. DOMANSKI: Well, that's what you're in  
17 fact doing.

18 DR. JOFFE: I would say civil penalties is  
19 what the law provides us with. If we require  
20 postmarketing safety studies with all products and  
21 companies don't do it, they are late in doing it,  
22 there's a potential for civil penalties.

1 DR. DOMANSKI: Suppose they don't have the  
2 money to do it? I mean, it's a funny situation. I  
3 won't persevere, but I think you've got a problem  
4 with that kind of thing.

5 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. And I'll tell you, we  
6 promised we would be done by 5:00. We only have  
7 about 10 more minutes, but a quick question from  
8 Dr. Garnick?

9 DR. GARNICK: I have a very, very simple  
10 question. Are we voting initially for question 4,  
11 yes and no, and then going to A, B, or C? I don't  
12 know. Are we voting for 4A, 4B, or 4C? And if  
13 that's the case, which buttons do we press?

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. JOFFE: That's a very good question.

16 DR. GARNICK: The problem with doing that  
17 is, if you're voting no, then that comes up at C.  
18 Correct? Or the voting would be A. Got it.

19 DR. JOFFE: Right. So you should just look  
20 at the letters at the very bottom of each button,  
21 and it's not a yes/no vote. It's going to be an A,  
22 B, or C vote.

1 DR. JOHNSON: So this is an A, B, or C vote,  
2 not a yes/no vote. Thank you. That was a very  
3 good question.

4 Dr. Adler, question?

5 DR. ADLER: Just a comment, and that is that  
6 we can -- just to remember that age-related  
7 hypogonadism and obesity-related hypogonadism could  
8 fit under the current indication of idiopathic  
9 gonadatropin deficiency. So that would not  
10 necessarily be a new indication, and that is a  
11 present indication because those patients do indeed  
12 have idiopathic gonadatropin deficiency.

13 DR. CHAI: I'm sorry. But we just voted to  
14 change the indication. Don't you see what I'm  
15 saying here? That's my first question.

16 DR. TEERLINK: But they may not want to.

17 DR. ADLER: I agree with you, but we didn't  
18 vote that specific change. We voted to change it.

19 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Braunstein?

20 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: If we take idiopathic out,  
21 that excludes common syndrome and other congenital  
22 problems, so it's actually inappropriate to take

1 idiopathic out. I think, yes, the labeling needs  
2 to be changed, but we need to clarify exactly what  
3 the groups are, classical versus non-classical.

4 DR. JOHNSON: If I am correct, Dr. Joffe, if  
5 we put B, then it's because there is something in  
6 the preexisting indication that we think needs to  
7 be addressed; is that correct? Not everything in  
8 that current, but something in that needs to be  
9 addressed? Am I correct?

10 DR. JOFFE: If you vote for B, you think  
11 that there's at last something in the indication  
12 that you think you need cardiovascular safety data  
13 for and then --

14 DR. JOHNSON: Not a new indication, but the  
15 current indication, certain aspects of it need to  
16 be examined.

17 DR. JOFFE: I wouldn't get too hung up on  
18 current indication or new indication. I know folks  
19 are going back there again. I would just think  
20 about the possible indications for testosterone,  
21 regardless of what we end up with in the label, and  
22 think through whether you would want cardiovascular

1 safety data to support all of those indications, or  
2 whether you would only want cardiovascular data to  
3 support some, or one, or some of those indications.

4 DR. JOHNSON: I'm not sure we'll be terribly  
5 helpful to you, but we are about to vote.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. JOFFE: Good luck.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. So if people would  
9 kindly vote A, B, or C.

10 (Pause.)

11 DR. JOHNSON: Vote A for, no, a study should  
12 not be required; B for, yes, a certain indication;  
13 C, yes, regardless of indication.

14 (Vote taken.)

15 MS. BHATT: The voting results, A is 1, B is  
16 16, C is 4, no voting is zero.

17 DR. JOHNSON: So colleagues, now what we  
18 will do is go fairly rapidly around the room  
19 starting with Dr. Tyler. I would say that if you  
20 want to specify this certain area, do so  
21 succinctly. Thank you very much. Dr. Tyler?

22 DR. TYLER: Linda Tyler. I believe that the

1 classical hypogonadism, we would say that the  
2 benefit justifies the risk and I am not as  
3 concerned about doing the cardiovascular study in  
4 that group. That also is a group that is a very  
5 small group in light of everyone who is using the  
6 drug right now.

7 The greater concern, however, is in the  
8 age-related diagnoses. There, the risk may not  
9 outweigh the potential benefits and the benefits  
10 have not been well-delineated.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Gerhard?

12 DR. GERHARD: Tobias Gerhard. Dr. Tyler, I  
13 assume you voted B?

14 DR. TYLER: I voted B.

15 DR. GERHARD: I voted C, although I  
16 completely agree with you, but I wanted to make a  
17 stronger point. And I want to make the point very  
18 clearly that I think, even if a sponsor has a  
19 product that only holds an indication for the  
20 classic hypogonadism, but their product is  
21 practically used off-label in large numbers for  
22 age-related hypogonadism, they need to provide

1 safety studies in that population.

2 I agree that for the classic indications,  
3 the benefit-risk is probably clear, and the numbers  
4 don't support cardiovascular safety studies. But  
5 every sponsor, regardless of the indication that  
6 their product holds should be responsible for those  
7 safety studies in age-related hypogonadism.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Phillips?

9 DR. PHILLIPS: Marjorie Shaw Phillips. I  
10 voted B, and I waiver between B and C for some of  
11 the reasons that Dr. Gerhard mentioned. And I  
12 think my main concern also is in those where the  
13 benefit is questionable and we really don't know  
14 the risks of the idiopathic or the age-related  
15 hypogonadism.

16 I think to do that, you have to do a  
17 prospective randomized trial with defined endpoints  
18 and measures, objective measures, and validated  
19 instruments, and testosterone measurements as well  
20 as H&H.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Erstad?

22 DR. ERSTAD: Brian Erstad. I voted B. And

1 it's because I think that age-related hypogonadism  
2 is the largest group where the benefit-risk  
3 assessment is the most difficult.

4 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Howards?

5 DR. HOWARDS: Stuart Howards. I voted B,  
6 but I agree very strongly with what Dr. Gerhard  
7 said.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. And Dr. Curtis?

9 DR. CURTIS: Kate Curtis. I also voted B,  
10 but I also agree with what Dr. Gerhard said. I was  
11 reading it as indication. I guess, whether it's a  
12 current or future indication, I think that, given  
13 the current use, age-related hypogonadism should be  
14 studied.

15 I also just wanted to quickly say that we  
16 did see in the Xu meta-analysis, but not in all of  
17 the meta-analyses, that there were some different  
18 findings by the industry funded versus the  
19 non-industry-funded findings. It's unclear why  
20 that is, but I think that needs to be sorted out a  
21 little bit if another industry-funded study will be  
22 done.

1 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Dr. Chai?

2 DR. CHAI: Toby Chai. I voted B also, and I  
3 think it's intent versus reality. Reality is the  
4 drugs utilized for a population that it was not  
5 originally intended to be used, in my understanding  
6 of how the language is. And we just voted on it.  
7 So I think that if we want to look at reality, we  
8 got to do these safety studies.

9 Whether you call it age-related or low T,  
10 whatever you call it -- and to design a study  
11 specifically, now whether it should be randomized  
12 or observational, I think going prospectively,  
13 looking at those cardiovascular risks and other  
14 risks is indicated.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Julia Johnson. I voted B for  
16 the reasons already outlined by my colleagues.

17 Dr. Herring?

18 DR. HERRING: Amy Herring. I voted B.  
19 Rationale was mostly that of Dr. Phillips. I feel  
20 strongly it should be a randomized controlled trial  
21 and, also I'll comment on the acceptable risk  
22 because the population at risk is so large, I think

1 that that should be relatively low.

2 DR. ADLER: Robert Adler. I voted B mainly  
3 for the reasons that Dr. Tyler gave.

4 DR. ALEXANDER: Richard Alexander. I voted  
5 for B. The poor lads, for 30 years, have had their  
6 lives changed by testosterone depletions. This has  
7 never been an issue. Now, when we are using it in  
8 a different way, the issue is raised. And I think  
9 that's where the question should be asked. It  
10 would be randomized prospective double-masked trial  
11 to once and for all finally answer the question.

12 DR. LINCOFF: Mike Lincoff. I voted B. I  
13 think that patients who have the established  
14 organic hypogonadism couldn't really be randomized  
15 to placebo. And I don't think there's much  
16 question of the safety risk, the risk-benefit. I  
17 absolutely believe it needs to be a randomized  
18 clinical trial, but no observational study would be  
19 sufficient.

20 I think the trial should be large enough to  
21 rule out a risk similar to that of the diabetes or  
22 obesity trials, which means it has the upper

1 95 percent confidence limit of between 1.8 and 2.0,  
2 and that would establish the size.

3 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Burman?

4 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman. I voted C, but  
5 could have voted B as well. The cardiovascular  
6 studies we heard about today included mainly low  
7 testosterone with age-related changes, but it  
8 wasn't clear that they did not include other  
9 patients, such as with authentic hypogonadism.

10 It's difficult to predict what future  
11 indications should be, and certainly I am less  
12 concerned with treatment of classical hypogonadism  
13 with testosterone and cardiovascular effects than I  
14 am with the age-related changes. And I wanted to  
15 be conservative and prudent in voting C, in case  
16 there are future indications that we can't predict.

17 DR. BRAUNSTEIN: Glenn Braunstein. I voted  
18 B. If the testosterone trials currently underway  
19 show effectiveness in the age-related hypogonadal  
20 group, then I would like to see an  
21 industry-sponsored, along with NIH-sponsored,  
22 double-blind placebo-controlled WHI-type study that

1 looks at safety and additional efficacy.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Yes?

3 DR. DMOCHOWSKI: Roger Dmochowski. I voted  
4 B. My only comments were, I do think that trial  
5 should be a controlled trial, but it should really  
6 try to represent what's going to happen in the  
7 general population, so a much more naturalistic  
8 setting, if you will, with potentially relaxing on  
9 inclusion and exclusion criteria to really capture  
10 what the experience is going to be when and if it  
11 would be approved for that indication.

12 DR. SHEHAB: Nadine Shehab. I concur with  
13 colleagues that those with etiology other than  
14 classic hypogonadism are most important and  
15 practical to study based on numbers exposed. But  
16 based on Dr. Joffe's answer that he gave, that the  
17 current label currently includes those etiologies,  
18 I voted C to ensure that the cardiovascular studies  
19 are conducted by the sponsors who currently hold  
20 labels for these drugs.

21 DR. DOMANSKI: So I voted B as well, with  
22 the idea that people who want a new indication, not

1 the primary one, not the primary hypogonadism, but  
2 a new indication should have to show safety and  
3 efficacy.

4 DR. TEERLINK: John Teerlink. I voted B.  
5 And contrary to my perhaps perceived-contentious  
6 questioning earlier, I'd like to thank the sponsor  
7 for really coming here with an open approach to  
8 this meeting. And it's greatly appreciated. I  
9 wanted to vote C because I think this is a really  
10 important scientific question and I really would  
11 love to have an answer. But unfortunately, I think  
12 it probably would not be approached, so that's why  
13 B for the patient population that we've been  
14 discussing.

15 I also think that the FDC and FDA need to  
16 talk. And you guys need to talk about these  
17 disease awareness ads that are making therapeutic  
18 claims or alluding in these ways to therapeutic  
19 claims. There needs to be a way to stop that  
20 because that's, I think, one of the things that got  
21 this whole thing going.

22 So in terms of the specifics of the trial, I

1 think there is enough of a signal here to kind of  
2 move it to the 1.8 upper 95 percent confidence  
3 interval, consistent with the diabetes and other  
4 recommendations.

5 It should be the study population that the  
6 industry wants to have enrolled, well, actually  
7 wants to have get the drug. So these are patients  
8 who should have evidence of coronary disease, risk  
9 factors for all of these things, and of an age  
10 range in which they are actually going to give the  
11 drug.

12 DR. GARNICK: Marc Garnick. I would have  
13 voted A had it only been the primary and secondary  
14 indication, but I voted C because the continued  
15 off-label use is going to mandate the use of  
16 cardiovascular monitoring.

17 I too want to commend the sponsors on their  
18 relatively objective evaluation, but I think the  
19 sponsors are in a very, very good position to help  
20 their sales force to help physicians understand the  
21 necessity for getting baseline testosterone and  
22 continued testosterone evaluations in the

1 population of physicians that they are detailing, ,  
2 so the physicians can become much more aware of the  
3 appropriate utility of these agents.

4 DR. THOMAS: Abraham Thomas. I voted A  
5 because I don't actually think this is a trial that  
6 should be done by the sponsors. I think this is a  
7 trial that should be done by the NIH and FDA, just  
8 like the Woman's Health Initiative. And the  
9 sponsors can help pay for it. The size of these  
10 trials usually for cardiovascular safety are quite  
11 large. They are about 8 to 9 million  
12 prescriptions. If you look at the estimates of  
13 sample size, a rough calculation probably would be  
14 the cost for trial between 60 and \$120 million.  
15 That's between \$8 and \$15 per prescription.

16 So I think it could be done financially by  
17 the sponsors who are supplying the product, but  
18 there are a lot of unanswered questions that would  
19 be best answered by an NIH/FDA trial, including  
20 which type of delivery system is actually better,  
21 because we don't know if there are safety  
22 differences in injections versus transdermal. And

1       there are much differences, greater differences in  
2       level throughout the course of treatment.

3               DR. BOINEAU:   So I voted B.   I think  
4       Dr. Gerhard stated quite clearly the issues for the  
5       problem.   And I think the level of evidence is so  
6       low for efficacy at this point that I think that  
7       the level of benefit has to exceed baseline if  
8       we're looking at risk.

9               DR. JOHNSON:   Thank you.   I'm going to do a  
10       very brief synopsis.   On our first vote on  
11       labeling, there was a consensus that labeling  
12       should be changed, that information should be  
13       tightened and indications only for reasons that are  
14       related to low testosterone, with clear indications  
15       for testing to diagnose low testosterone, and that  
16       age-related is not a clear indication.

17               Then for voting on 4, the consensus was  
18       that, yes, but with certain indications, although  
19       honestly, B and C really interchanged each other in  
20       that the need is for the study for a randomized  
21       controlled trial and that, indeed, it is critical  
22       to look at cardiovascular risk with this

1 medication.

2 DR. JOFFE: Can I ask one follow-up  
3 question? Not everybody answered the type of study  
4 that should be done, so I was just wondering if  
5 anyone on the panel thinks that an epidemiological  
6 study could address the signal? And those who do,  
7 please provide some rationale.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, Dr. Thomas?

9 DR. THOMAS: This is Abraham Thomas. I  
10 forgot to say it, but I think, definitely, it has  
11 to be a randomized clinical trial,  
12 placebo-controlled. I know, if you're using  
13 injections and transdermal, it might be hard to  
14 completely placebo-control that.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Dr. Gerhard?

16 DR. GERHARD: Thank you so much for this  
17 question. I was worried that I wouldn't get to say  
18 this. And I assume I am in the minority on the  
19 panel. I strongly advocate to not limit the  
20 cardiovascular safety studies to clinical trials.  
21 I think a large well-designed clinical trial is  
22 important, but it shouldn't be the only work done,

1 I think. Well-designed observational studies using  
2 large databases where our data sources are getting  
3 better, there have been lots of developments in the  
4 methodology for these types of studies, I think  
5 they're an important compliment to the large  
6 clinical trial.

7 DR. JOHNSON: Yes?

8 DR. DOMANSKI: I tell you, in terms of  
9 sponsorship, I just can't let this one go. I  
10 really think there should be industry sponsored. I  
11 think there's an opportunity cost for NIH and,  
12 frankly, I think they've got more important science  
13 to spend that kind of money on a budget-limited  
14 environment.

15 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you. And before we  
16 adjourn, any last comments from the FDA?

17 DR. JOFFE: Yes. I'd like to thank all the  
18 panel members for this very useful discussion and  
19 all the recommendations. We're going to carefully  
20 take those back internally and think about them.  
21 And we'll let you know what our final decision is.  
22 I'd also like to thank some behind-the-scenes

